November 2010

# Family Planning Annual Report 

## 2009 National Summary

(1)


# Family Planning Annual Report: 2009 National Summary 

Prepared for
Office of Family Planning
Office of Population Affairs Office of Public Health and Science U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 1101 Wootton Parkway, Suite 700

Rockville, MD 20852

Prepared by
RTI International
3040 Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12194

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

RTI International is a trade name of Research Triangle Institute.

## SUGGESTED CITATI ON

Fowler, CI, Gable, J, Wang, J, and Lloyd, SW. (November 2010). Family Planning Annual Report: 2009 National Summary. Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.

## ADDITIONAL COPIES

This report can be viewed, downloaded, and printed from the Office of Population Affairs/ Office of Family Planning Web site at http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/ index.html.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared at RTI International by Christina Fowler (Reproductive Health Researcher), Julia Gable (Statistician), Jiantong Wang (Statistician), and Stacey Lloyd (Analyst). Brieanne Lyda-McDonald and Elizabeth Eggleston provided validation and analysis support. Publications assistance was provided by Richard Hair (Editor); Roxanne Snaauw, Valerie Garner, and Pamela Tuck (Document Preparation Specialists); and Teresa Bass, Cassandra Carter, Kim Cone, Pam Prevatt, and Cheryl Velez (Web Conversion Team).

The authors thank U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) staff members Susan Moskosky (Director, Office of Family Planning), Evelyn Glass (FPAR Data Coordinator), and Pamela Kania (Public Health Advisor) for their help resolving data validation issues and reviewing the final report. We also thank Brad Hendrick (Chief Technology Officer, Administration of Children and Families) for his assistance with the electronic data files.

RTI prepared this report under Office of Population Affairs contract number HHSP23320095651WC/HHSP23337008T (Task Order 10). The conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of HHS or the Office of Population Affairs, Office of Family Planning.

## CONTENTS

1 Introduction ..... 1
Title X National Family Planning Program ..... 1
Family Planning Annual Report ..... 1
Report Structure ..... 3
2 FPAR Methodology ..... 5
Data Collection ..... 5
Data Reporting ..... 5
Data Validation ..... 5
3 Findings ..... 7
Grantee Profile ..... 7
Family Planning User Demographic Profile ..... 8
Total Users (Exhibit 3) ..... 8
Users by Sex (Exhibits 4 and 5) ..... 8
Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5) ..... 9
Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14) ..... 9
Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14) ..... 12
Family Planning User Social and Economic Profile ..... 21
Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15) ..... 21
Users by Insurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16) ..... 21
Limited English Proficient Users (Exhibit 17) ..... 24
Family Planning Method Use ..... 27
Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21) ..... 27
Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25) ..... 29
Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening ..... 39
Cervical Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26) ..... 39
Breast Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26) ..... 39
Sexually Transmitted Disease Testing ..... 41
Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28). ..... 41
Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 41
Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 45
Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 45
Staffing and Family Planning Encounters ..... 47
Staffing (Exhibit 30) ..... 47
Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30) ..... 47
Revenue. ..... 49
Federal Grants ..... 49
Payment for Services: Third-Party Payers ..... 49
Payment for Services: Client Collections ..... 50
Other Revenue. ..... 50
Revenue per User ..... 50
Trends ..... 52
4 References ..... 57
Appendixes
A. Trend Tables ..... A-1
B. State Tables ..... B-1
C. Methodological Notes ..... C-1

## EXHIBITS

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services regions ..... 2
2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by year and region: 2008-2009 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet) ..... 7
3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by year and region: 2008-2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 8
4. Number of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 10
5. Distribution of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 11
6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 13
7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2) ..... 13
8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 3) ..... 13
9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 14
10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 15
11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2) ..... 16
12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2) ..... 17
13. Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 3) ..... 18
14. Distribution of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 3) ..... 19
15. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 4) ..... 22
16. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health insurance coverage status and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 5). ..... 23
17. Number and percentage of LEP family planning users who are served by all grantees and grantees in the 50 states and DC, by region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 6). ..... 24
18. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 30
19. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 31
20. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 32
21. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 33
22. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 34
23. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 35
24. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 36
25. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 37
26. Cervical and breast cancer screening activities, by screening test or exam and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 9 and 10) ..... 40
27. Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 11) ..... 42
28. Percentage of family planning users in each age group tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 11) ..... 43
29. Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV tests performed, by test type and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 12) ..... 44
30. Number and distribution of CSP FTE staff by type of CSP and region, and number and distribution of FP encounters, by type of encounter and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 13)48
31. Amount and distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 53
32. Amount of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 54
33. Distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 55
A-1a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-2
A-1b. Distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-3
A-2a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-4
A-2b. Distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-5
A-3a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-6
A-3b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-7
A-4a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-8
A-4b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-9
A-5a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-10
A-5b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-11
A-6a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-12
A-6b. Distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999- 2009 ..... A-13
A-7a. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-14
A-7b. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-15
A-7c. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2009 ..... A-16
A-8a. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, number of Pap tests performed, and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells or higher result, by year: 2005-2009 ..... A-17
A-8b. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, by year: 2005-2009 ..... A-17
A-9a. Number and percentage of female users under 25 years tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2009. ..... A-18
A-9b. Number and percentage of female users under 25 years tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2009. ..... A-18
A-10a. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total revenue, Title X revenue, and Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2009 ..... A-19
A-10b. Adjusted (constant 1999\$) total revenue, Title X revenue, and Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2009 ..... A-20
A-10c. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total revenue, by year: 1999-2009 ..... A-21
A-10d. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Title X revenue, by year: 1999-2009 ..... A-22
A-10e. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2009 ..... A-23
A-11a. Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source, by year: 1999- 2009 ..... A-24
A-11b. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999- 2009 ..... A-25
A-11c. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999- 2009 ..... A-26
B-1. Number and distribution of family planning users, by state and user sexwithin states, and distribution of all users by state: 2009 (Source: FPARTable 1)B-2
B-2. Number and distribution of all family planning users within state, by income level: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 4) ..... B-4

This page intentionally left blank.

## TI TLE X NATI ONAL FAMI LY PLANNI NG PROGRAM

The National Family Planning Program, created in 1970 and authorized under Title X of the Public Health Service Act, ${ }^{1}$ is administered within the Office of Population Affairs (OPA) by the Office of Family Planning (OFP). The Title X program is the only federal program dedicated solely to the provision of family planning and related preventive health care. The program is designed to provide contraceptive supplies and information to all who want and need them, with priority given to persons from low-income families. Title X-funded agencies offer a broad range of effective and acceptable contraceptive methods on a voluntary and confidential basis. Title X funds also support the delivery of related preventive health services, including patient education and counseling; cervical and breast cancer screening; sexually transmitted disease (STD) and HIV prevention education, testing, and referral; and pregnancy diagnosis and counseling. By law, Title X funds may not be used in programs where abortion is a method of family planning. ${ }^{2}$ For many clients, Title $X$ clinics provide the only continuing source of health care and health education. In fiscal year 2009, the program received approximately $\$ 307.5$ million in funding (OPA/OFP, personal communication, October 21, 2010).
OPA allocates Title X service funds to U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) offices in 10 regions, shown in Exhibit 1. Each regional office manages the competitive review of Title X grant applications, makes grant awards, and monitors program performance for its respective region.

## FAMI LY PLANNI NG ANNUAL REPORT

The Family Planning Annual Report (FPAR) is the only source of annual, uniform reporting by all Title X service grantees. The FPAR provides consistent, national-level data on program users, service providers, utilization of family planning and related preventive health services, and sources of Title X and other program revenue. Annual submission of the FPAR is required of all Title X service grantees for purposes of monitoring program performance and reporting. ${ }^{3,4}$ The FPAR data are reported and presented in summary form to protect the confidentiality of the persons who receive Title X-funded services. ${ }^{5}$
Title X administrators and grantees use FPAR data to

- monitor program performance and compliance with statutory requirements;
- comply with accountability and federal performance requirements for Title X family planning funds, as required by the 1993 Government Performance and Results Act and the Office of Management and Budget;
- guide strategic and financial planning and respond to inquiries from policy makers and Congress about the program; and
- estimate the impact of Title X-funded activities on key reproductive health outcomes, including prevention of unintended pregnancy, infertility, and invasive cervical cancer.

Exhibit 1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services regions


The 10 HHS regions (and regional office locations) are as follows:

- Region I (Boston, MA)—Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont
- Region II (New York, NY)—New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands
- Region III (Philadelphia, PA)—Delaware, Washington, DC, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia
- Region IV (Atlanta, GA)—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee
- Region V (Chicago, IL)—Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin
- Region VI (Dallas, TX)—Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas
- Region VII (Kansas City, MO)—Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska
- Region VIII (Denver, CO)—Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming
- Region IX (San Francisco, CA)—Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau
- Region X (Seattle, WA)—Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington


## REPORT STRUCTURE

The Family Planning Annual Report: 2009 National Summary presents data for the 89 Title X service grantees that submitted reports for the 2009 reporting period. It has five sections:

Section 1—Introduction-describes the Title X National Family Planning Program and the role of FPAR data in Title X program management and performance reporting.

Section 2-FPAR Methodology-describes the procedures for collecting, reporting, and validating FPAR data and presents the definitions for key FPAR terms.

Section 3-Findings-presents the results for each FPAR table and includes a discussion of national and regional patterns and trends for selected indicators. Section 3 also presents definitions for table-specific FPAR terms and reporting instructions.

Section 4-References-is a list of key FPAR and report references.
Section 5-Appendixes-consists of three appendixes. Appendix A presents trend data for 1999 to 2009, or 2005 to 2009 for selected indicators. Appendix B presents information on the number and distribution of users served in 2009 by sex and income level for each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau, and the U.S. Virgin Islands). Appendix C presents general and table-specific notes about the data presented in this report.

## Key Terms and Definitions for FPAR Reporting

Family Planning User-A family planning user is an individual who has at least one family planning encounter at a Title $X$ service site during the reporting period. The same individual may be counted as a family planning user only once during a reporting period.
Family Planning Encounter-A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter-whether clinical or nonclinical-is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record.
There are two types of family planning encounters at Title $X$ service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with a nonclinical services provider. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter.
Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.
Family Planning Provider-A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff who exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title X family planning services: clinical services providers and nonclinical services providers.
Family Planning Service Site-A family planning service site refers to an established unit where grantee or delegate agency staff provides Title $X$ services (clinical, counseling, educational, and/or referral) that comply with the Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{6}$ and where at least some of the encounters between the family planning provider(s) and the individual(s) served meet the requirements of a family planning encounter. Established units include clinics, hospital outpatient departments, homeless shelters, detention and correctional facilities, and other locations where Title $X$ agency staff provides these family planning services. Service sites may also include equipped mobile vans or schools.
Client Record—Title X projects must establish a medical record for every client who obtains clinical services or other screening or laboratory services (e.g., blood pressure check, urine-based pregnancy or STD test). The medical record contains personal data; a medical history; physical exam data; laboratory test orders, results, and followup; treatment and special instructions; scheduled revisits; informed consent forms; documentation of refusal of services; and information on allergies and untoward reactions to identified drug(s). The medical record also contains clinical findings; diagnostic and therapeutic orders; and documentation of continuing care, referral, and followup. The medical record allows for entries by counseling and social service staff. The medical record is a confidential record, accessible only to authorized staff and secured by lock when not in use. The client medical record must contain sufficient information to identify the client, indicate where and how the client can be contacted, justify the clinical impression or diagnosis, and warrant the treatment and end results.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 5-7.

# FPAR Methodology 

## DATA COLLECTI ON

The Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007) ${ }^{7}$ consists of a Grantee Profile Cover Sheet and 14 reporting tables. OPA instructs grantees to report on the scope of services or activities that are proposed in their approved grant applications and supported with Title X grant and related sources of funding. OPA provides definitions for key FPAR terms to ensure uniform reporting among Title X grantees. The key terms describe the individuals receiving family planning and related preventive health services at Title X-funded service sites, the range and scope of the services provided, and the family planning providers that render care. In this report, we reproduce table-specific FPAR guidance alongside the table-specific findings.

## DATA REPORTI NG

Title X service grantees are required to submit an FPAR by February 15 for the completed reporting period (January 1 to December 31). In February 2010, 89 Title X service grantees submitted FPARs for 2009. Eighty-two grantees (92\%) submitted their FPAR by the February 15 due date, and 85 grantees ( $96 \%$ ) submitted their FPAR using OPA's Web-based electronic grants management system (GrantSolutions). Regional Program Consultants (RPCs) entered data into GrantSolutions for four hardcopy reports, thereby consolidating all FPAR data into a single electronic file. HHS regional staff and the FPAR Data Coordinator reviewed and approved all FPAR data prior to their tabulation.

## DATA VALI DATI ON

FPAR data undergo both electronic and manual validations. GrantSolutions performs a set of automated validation procedures that ensure consistency within and across tables. The automated validation procedures include calculation of row and column totals and cross-table comparisons of selected cell values, including but not limited to the FPAR checkpoints (AA = unduplicated number of female family planning users, $\mathrm{BB}=$ unduplicated number of male family planning users, and CC = unduplicated number of all family planning users). Each validation procedure is based on a validation rule that defines which table cells to compare and what condition or validation test (e.g., $=,<,>, \leq, \geq$ ) to apply.

RTI performs further validations to identify potential reporting errors and problems (e.g., $\geq 10 \%$ unknown/not reported) and to identify extreme or unexpected values for selected data items (e.g., STD test-to-user ratios). RTI also performs a manual review of each hardcopy FPAR. The results of the RTI validations are presented in a grantee-specific report that is sent to the FPAR Data Coordinator for followup and resolution. Once OPA staff address all outstanding validation issues and update the electronic reports in GrantSolutions, OPA sends RTI a second data file for tabulation and analysis. The Methodological Notes in Appendix C summarize general and table-specific limitations and issues about the data in this report.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting User Demographic Profile Data in Tables $\mathbf{1}$ to $\mathbf{3}$

In FPAR Tables 1, 2, and 3, grantees report information on the demographic profile of family planning users, including gender and age (Table 1) and race and ethnicity (Tables 2 and 3).

In FPAR Table 1, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by age group and gender, categorizing the users based on their age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
In FPAR Tables 2 and 3, grantees report both the race and ethnicity of female (Table 2) and male (Table 3) family planning users, using categories that comply with the 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).
The two minimum OMB categories for reporting ethnicity are
Hispanic or Latino (All Races)—A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

Not Hispanic or Latino (All Races)—A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

The five minimum OMB categories for reporting race are
American Indian or Alaska Native-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.
Asian-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.
Black or African American-A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

White-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.
If an agency wants to collect data for ethnic or race subcategories, the agency must be able to aggregate the data reported into the OMB minimum standard set of ethnicity and race categories.
OMB encourages self-identification of race. When respondents are allowed to self-identify or self-report their race, agencies should adopt a method that allows respondents to mark or select more than one of the five minimum race categories. FPAR Tables 2 and $\mathbf{3}$ allow grantees to report the number of users who self-identify with two or more of the five minimum race categories.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 13-17, A1-A2.

Findings

## GRANTEE PROFI LE

In 2009, OPA regional offices awarded Title X service grants to 89 public and private grantees, including state and local health departments (56\%) and nonprofit family planning agencies, independent clinics, and community health agencies (44\%). In turn, grantees distributed these funds to 1,157 subcontractors ("delegates") and their own clinics, ultimately supporting a family planning service network of 4,515 service sites in the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (Exhibit 2).

From 2008 to 2009, the Title X service network was relatively stable, experiencing a net increase of 1 grantee and net decreases of 13 delegates and 7 service sites. Four regions (III, IV, VII, and IX) reported no or small increases ( $3 \%$ and $4 \%$ ) in the number of delegates, while six others reported decreases ranging from $1 \%$ (I and VI) to $7 \%(V)$. Nine regions (I, II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, and X) reported small changes of $3 \%$ or less in the number of service sites, while Region V reported a decrease of 9\% (Exhibit 2).

Exhibit 2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by year and region: 2008-2009 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet)

| Network Features | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { All } \\ \text { Regions } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | $\underset{X}{\text { Region }}$ $x$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grantees |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 88 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 7 |
| 2009 | 89 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 16 | 7 |
| \% Change | 1\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 7\% | 0\% |
| Delegates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 1,170 | 70 | 91 | 222 | 185 | 146 | 95 | 107 | 78 | 112 | 64 |
| 2009 | 1,157 | 69 | 89 | 222 | 190 | 136 | 94 | 107 | 73 | 116 | 61 |
| \% Change | -1\% | -1\% | -2\% | 0\% | 3\% | -7\% | -1\% | 0\% | -6\% | 4\% | -5\% |
| Service Sites |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 4,522 | 233 | 292 | 651 | 1,093 | 410 | 571 | 294 | 190 | 508 | 280 |
| 2009 | 4,515 | 230 | 296 | 656 | 1,104 | 373 | 588 | 296 | 185 | 501 | 286 |
| \% Change | 0\% $\dagger$ | -1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | -9\% | 3\% | 1\% | -3\% | -1\% | 2\% |

$\dagger$ Percentage change is greater than $-0.5 \%$ and less than $0 \%$.

## FAMI LY PLANNI NG USER DEMOGRAPHIC PROFI LE

## Total Users (Exhibit 3)

In 2009, Title X-funded sites served 5,186,267 family planning users. Regions IV and IX accounted for $19 \%$ and $25 \%$, respectively, of the total users served in 2009. Regions II, III, V, and VI each served between $10 \%$ and $11 \%$ of total users, and Regions I, VII, VIII, and X each served between 3\% and 4\% (Exhibit 3).

Between 2008 and 2009, the total number of users served in Title X-funded service sites increased by 134,762 users, or almost $3 \%$. Four of the 10 regions (I, IV, VII, and X) experienced only small changes of no more than plus or minus $1 \%$ in the number of users served. One region (V) reported a 3\% decrease, while the other five (II, III, VI, VIII, and IX) reported increases of 3\% to 7\% (Exhibit 3). On average, the number of users per service site increased by 32, from 1,117 in 2008 to 1,149 in 2009 (not shown).

Between 1999 and 2009, the total number of users increased 17\%, from 4,442,138 in 1999 to 5,186,267 in 2009. During this period, the regional distribution of total family planning users remained relatively stable except in Region IX and, to a lesser extent, Region IV. Region IX accounted for $25 \%$ of total users in 2009, compared to $16 \%$ in 1999, while the percentage of total users served in Region IV decreased from 23\% in 1999 to 19\% in 2009 (Exhibits A-1a and $\boldsymbol{A} \mathbf{- 1 b}$ in Appendix $\mathbf{A}$ ).

## Users by Sex (Exhibits 4 and 5)

Of the total number of users in 2009, $93 \%(4,811,691)$ were female and $7 \%(374,576)$ were male. Across regions, the percentage of total users who were female ranged from $88 \%$ (VIII and IX) to $98 \%$ (IV) (Exhibits 4 and 5). Exhibit B-1 (Appendix B) presents the number and distribution of female and male family planning users for 2009 within and across each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions.

Exhibit 3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by year and region: 2008-2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Users | All <br> Regions | Region | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 5,051,505 | 197,165 | 483,928 | 564,138 | 1,019,264 | 507,431 | 491,406 | 210,012 | 151,261 | 1,209,114 | 217,786 |
| 2009 | 5,186,267 | 199,779 | 497,614 | 592,475 | 1,010,012 | 492,741 | 512,019 | 209,350 | 160,919 | 1,294,974 | 216,384 |
| Distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 100\% | 4\% | 10\% | 11\% | 20\% | 10\% | 10\% | 4\% | 3\% | 24\% | 4\% |
| 2009 | 100\% | 4\% | 10\% | 11\% | 19\% | 10\% | 10\% | 4\% | 3\% | 25\% | 4\% |
| \% Change | 2.7\% | 1\% | 3\% | 5\% | -1\% | -3\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 6\% | 7\% | -1\% |

$\dagger$ Percentage change is greater than $-0.5 \%$ and less than $0 \%$.

Between 1999 and 2009, the percentage of users who were female decreased from 97\% of total users in 1999 to $93 \%$ in 2009. Numerically, however, the number of female users increased $12 \%$, from $4,315,040$ in 1999 to $4,811,691$ in 2009. During this same time, the number of male users nearly tripled (195\%), increasing from 127,098 in 1999 to 374,576 in 2009 (Exhibit A-1a).

## Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5)

In 2009, $50 \%(2,614,827)$ of family planning users were in their 20 s, $26 \%$ were 30 or over, and $24 \%$ were 19 or under. By age group, the highest percentages of users were aged 20 to 24 ( $30 \%$ ), 15 to 19 (22\%), and 25 to 29 (20\%). By region, the percentage of users in their early 20s ranged from $28 \%$ (I and VI) to $34 \%$ (V), while the percentage aged 15 to 19 ranged from $20 \%$ (II and IX) to $25 \%$ (III, V, and VIII). Users under 15 years accounted for only $1 \%$ $(74,287)$ of total users nationally and between $1 \%$ and $2 \%$ of total users across the regions (Exhibits 4 and 5).

Nationally, about the same percentages of male (25\%) and female (24\%) users were in their teens, and a slightly higher percentage of female (31\%) than male (28\%) users were in their early 20s. Compared to female users, there was more variation across regions in the age distribution of male users. For example, the percentage of male users who were teenagers ranged from $17 \%$ (X) to $47 \%$ (IV), compared with a range of $21 \%$ (II and IX) to $27 \%$ (VIII) for female users. Similarly, the percentage of male users in their early 20s ranged from 16\% (IV) to $37 \%(\mathrm{~V}$ ) of male users, compared to $28 \%$ (I and VI) to $34 \%(\mathrm{~V})$ of female users. Females 15 or under comprised $1 \%$ to $2 \%$ of female users in all regions, while males in this age group accounted for $1 \%$ to $4 \%$ of male users in all regions except Region IV, where they accounted for 28\% of male users (Exhibits 4 and 5).

Between 1999 and 2009, there were small shifts in the percentage distribution of family planning users by age group. All age groups experienced an increase in the number of users except the group 17 or under, which decreased $8 \%$ from 627,496 users in 1999 to 576,513 in 2009, and the age group 18 to 19, which decreased less than $1 \%$ from 648,224 users in 1999 to 647,432 in 2009. The most dramatic percentage increase was among the number of users 44 or over, which increased 98\%, from 104,302 users in 1999 to 206,460 in 2009 (Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-2 a$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-2 \boldsymbol{b}$ ).

## Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14)

In 2009, $59 \%(3,054,226)$ of all family planning users identified themselves as white, $20 \%$ $(1,015,013)$ as black, $3 \%(150,847)$ as Asian, $1 \%(73,559)$ as Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and $1 \%(39,220)$ as American Indian or Alaska Native. Three percent $(169,044)$ of all users self-identified with two or more of the five minimum race categories specified in the Office of Management and Budget's Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity, ${ }^{8}$ and race was either unknown or not reported for $13 \%(684,358)$ of all users (Exhibits 6, 9, and 10).
$\stackrel{\bullet}{\circ} \quad$ Exhibit 4. Number of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users Under 15 | 60,156 | 2,416 | 4,603 | 8,901 | 14,717 | 5,124 | 7,548 | 2,521 | 1,800 | 10,286 | 2,240 |
| 15 to 17 | 466,252 | 21,325 | 40,363 | 60,997 | 92,738 | 50,131 | 50,092 | 20,163 | 15,997 | 92,265 | 22,181 |
| 18 to 19 | 605,392 | 21,527 | 53,857 | 68,712 | 123,101 | 68,217 | 58,972 | 25,361 | 20,789 | 138,248 | 26,608 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,472,080 | 49,873 | 143,050 | 162,569 | 306,660 | 159,490 | 136,987 | 61,740 | 44,702 | 345,784 | 61,225 |
| 25 to 29 | 970,222 | 32,805 | 98,123 | 103,385 | 205,721 | 90,579 | 99,984 | 38,626 | 27,074 | 230,135 | 43,790 |
| 30 to 34 | 541,269 | 18,146 | 55,661 | 55,439 | 116,683 | 45,326 | 62,771 | 21,313 | 13,724 | 129,286 | 22,920 |
| 35 to 39 | 329,513 | 12,472 | 33,769 | 33,756 | 66,326 | 25,969 | 37,695 | 12,734 | 8,046 | 85,653 | 13,093 |
| 40 to 44 | 191,696 | 9,053 | 19,342 | 20,814 | 35,440 | 13,941 | 19,410 | 7,853 | 4,857 | 54,100 | 6,886 |
| Over 44 | 175,111 | 11,823 | 17,552 | 24,563 | 25,677 | 10,582 | 13,558 | 8,299 | 4,650 | 53,033 | 5,374 |
| Subtotal | 4,811,691 | 179,440 | 466,320 | 539,136 | 987,063 | 469,359 | 487,017 | 198,610 | 141,639 | 1,138,790 | 204,317 |
| Male Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 14,131 | 468 | 702 | 2,076 | 6,330 | 229 | 472 | 182 | 239 | 3,333 | 100 |
| 15 to 17 | 35,974 | 2,416 | 2,832 | 8,899 | 2,337 | 2,034 | 2,553 | 765 | 1,511 | 11,713 | 914 |
| 18 to 19 | 42,040 | 2,125 | 4,090 | 7,366 | 2,105 | 2,981 | 3,416 | 1,237 | 2,236 | 15,409 | 1,075 |
| 20 to 24 | 104,971 | 5,761 | 10,920 | 13,622 | 3,730 | 8,584 | 7,547 | 3,666 | 5,676 | 42,317 | 3,148 |
| 25 to 29 | 67,554 | 3,775 | 6,001 | 7,322 | 2,793 | 4,696 | 4,610 | 2,378 | 4,175 | 29,231 | 2,573 |
| 30 to 34 | 36,762 | 1,896 | 2,770 | 3,828 | 1,786 | 2,185 | 2,490 | 1,064 | 2,259 | 16,976 | 1,508 |
| 35 to 39 | 24,199 | 1,243 | 1,564 | 2,636 | 1,330 | 1,079 | 1,473 | 593 | 1,259 | 12,015 | 1,007 |
| 40 to 44 | 17,596 | 1,052 | 978 | 2,398 | 957 | 619 | 977 | 323 | 723 | 8,912 | 657 |
| Over 44 | 31,349 | 1,603 | 1,437 | 5,192 | 1,581 | 975 | 1,464 | 532 | 1,202 | 16,278 | 1,085 |
| Subtotal | 374,576 | 20,339 | 31,294 | 53,339 | 22,949 | 23,382 | 25,002 | 10,740 | 19,280 | 156,184 | 12,067 |
| All Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 74,287 | 2,884 | 5,305 | 10,977 | 21,047 | 5,353 | 8,020 | 2,703 | 2,039 | 13,619 | 2,340 |
| 15 to 17 | 502,226 | 23,741 | 43,195 | 69,896 | 95,075 | 52,165 | 52,645 | 20,928 | 17,508 | 103,978 | 23,095 |
| 18 to 19 | 647,432 | 23,652 | 57,947 | 76,078 | 125,206 | 71,198 | 62,388 | 26,598 | 23,025 | 153,657 | 27,683 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,577,051 | 55,634 | 153,970 | 176,191 | 310,390 | 168,074 | 144,534 | 65,406 | 50,378 | 388,101 | 64,373 |
| 25 to 29 | 1,037,776 | 36,580 | 104,124 | 110,707 | 208,514 | 95,275 | 104,594 | 41,004 | 31,249 | 259,366 | 46,363 |
| 30 to 34 | 578,031 | 20,042 | 58,431 | 59,267 | 118,469 | 47,511 | 65,261 | 22,377 | 15,983 | 146,262 | 24,428 |
| 35 to 39 | 353,712 | 13,715 | 35,333 | 36,392 | 67,656 | 27,048 | 39,168 | 13,327 | 9,305 | 97,668 | 14,100 |
| 40 to 44 | 209,292 | 10,105 | 20,320 | 23,212 | 36,397 | 14,560 | 20,387 | 8,176 | 5,580 | 63,012 | 7,543 |
| Over 44 | 206,460 | 13,426 | 18,989 | 29,755 | 27,258 | 11,557 | 15,022 | 8,831 | 5,852 | 69,311 | 6,459 |
| Total All Users | 5,186,267 | 199,779 | 497,614 | 592,475 | 1,010,012 | 492,741 | 512,019 | 209,350 | 160,919 | 1,294,974 | 216,384 |

Exhibit 5. Distribution of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users Under 15 | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 10\% | 12\% | 9\% | 11\% | 9\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 11\% | 8\% | 11\% |
| 18 to 19 | 13\% | 12\% | 12\% | 13\% | 12\% | 15\% | 12\% | 13\% | 15\% | 12\% | 13\% |
| 20 to 24 | 31\% | 28\% | 31\% | 30\% | 31\% | 34\% | 28\% | 31\% | 32\% | 30\% | 30\% |
| 25 to 29 | 20\% | 18\% | 21\% | 19\% | 21\% | 19\% | 21\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 11\% | 10\% | 12\% | 10\% | 12\% | 10\% | 13\% | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% |
| 35 to 39 | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 8\% | 6\% | 6\% | 8\% | 6\% |
| 40 to 44 | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Over 44 | 4\% | 7\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Subtotal | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Male Users Under 15 | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% | 28\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 10\% | 12\% | 9\% | 17\% | 10\% | 9\% | 10\% | 7\% | 8\% | 7\% | 8\% |
| 18 to 19 | 11\% | 10\% | 13\% | 14\% | 9\% | 13\% | 14\% | 12\% | 12\% | 10\% | 9\% |
| 20 to 24 | 28\% | 28\% | 35\% | 26\% | 16\% | 37\% | 30\% | 34\% | 29\% | 27\% | 26\% |
| 25 to 29 | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 14\% | 12\% | 20\% | 18\% | 22\% | 22\% | 19\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 10\% | 9\% | 9\% | 7\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% | 10\% | 12\% | 11\% | 12\% |
| 35 to 39 | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 8\% |
| 40 to 44 | 5\% | 5\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 6\% | 5\% |
| Over 44 | 8\% | 8\% | 5\% | 10\% | 7\% | 4\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 10\% | 9\% |
| Subtotal | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| All Users Under 15 | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 10\% | 12\% | 9\% | 12\% | 9\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 11\% | 8\% | 11\% |
| 18 to 19 | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 13\% | 12\% | 14\% | 12\% | 13\% | 14\% | 12\% | 13\% |
| 20 to 24 | 30\% | 28\% | 31\% | 30\% | 31\% | 34\% | 28\% | 31\% | 31\% | 30\% | 30\% |
| 25 to 29 | 20\% | 18\% | 21\% | 19\% | 21\% | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% | 19\% | 20\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 11\% | 10\% | 12\% | 10\% | 12\% | 10\% | 13\% | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% |
| 35 to 39 | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 5\% | 8\% | 6\% | 6\% | 8\% | 7\% |
| 40 to 44 | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Over 44 | 4\% | 7\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

The racial composition of female users (Exhibits 7, 11, and 12) and male users (Exhibits 8, 13, and 14) differed in terms of the percentages in each group that self-identified as white or black. Among female users, $60 \%$ self-identified as white and $19 \%$ as black, while among male users, $50 \%$ self-identified as white and $22 \%$ as black. Additionally, race was unknown or not reported for a slightly higher percentage of male (17\%) than female (13\%) users.

At least 7 of every 10 users in six regions (I, V, VI, VII, VIII, and X) self-identified as white, and between 19\% and 34\% in five regions (II, III, IV, V, and VI) self-identified as black. Region IX, which includes the Pacific territories, had the highest percentages of users identifying themselves as either Asian (6\%) or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (5\%). The percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported exceeded the national average of 13\% in three regions (II, IX, and X) (Exhibits 9 and 10).

Between 1999 and 2009, there were small shifts in the percentage distribution of family planning users by race, with the largest changes ( 2 to 6 percentage points) among users who self-identified as white, black, and unknown/not reported race. The percentage of total users who self-identified as white decreased from $65 \%$ in 1999 to $59 \%$ in 2009, the percentage who self-identified as black decreased from $22 \%$ to $20 \%$, and the percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported increased from $9 \%$ to $13 \%$. The increased percentage of users with an unknown race is likely due to the increase in Hispanic/Latino users, many of whom do not self-identify with any OMB race category. Between 2005 and 2009, the percentage of all users who self-identified with two or more OMB race categories remained level at 3\% (Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{3 a}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{3 b}$ ).

## Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14)

In 2009, $28 \%(1,447,422)$ of users identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino, including 28\% $(1,336,324)$ of female users and $30 \%(111,098)$ of male users. Ethnicity was unknown or not reported for $2 \%$ of total and female users and 3\% of male users (Exhibits 6, 7, and 8). For female and male users, the highest percentages of Hispanic or Latino users were in Regions II (33\% of female and $27 \%$ of male users), VI ( $44 \%$ of female and $51 \%$ of male users), and IX (45\% of female and 44\% of male users) (Exhibits 11, 12, 13, and 14).

Between 1999 and 2009, the percentage of all family planning users who identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino increased from $17 \%$ of users in 1999 to $28 \%$ in 2009, while the percentage of users with unknown Hispanic or Latino ethnicity decreased from $4 \%$ to $2 \%$. Numerically, the number of Hispanic or Latino users increased 87\%, from 772,129 in 1999 to 1,447,422 in 2009 (Exhibits A-4a and A-4b).

Since 2005, grantees have reported race and ethnicity data in a single, cross-tabulated table for female (FPAR Table 2) and male (FPAR Table 3) users. The revised format provides new information on the ethnic composition of users reported in each race category, including those for whom race is unknown or not reported. Among the $13 \%(622,244)$ of female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2009, $77 \%(476,879)$ were Hispanic or Latino (Exhibit 7). Similarly, among the $17 \%(62,114)$ of male users for whom race was unknown or not reported, $76 \%(47,394)$ were Hispanic or Latino (Exhibit 8). One percent of female and male users did not self-identify with either a race or an ethnic group category. Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-5 \boldsymbol{a}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{5 b}$ present trends in the distribution of users by ethnicity and race for 1999 to 2009.

Exhibit 6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total | \% <br> Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | \% Ethnicity UK/NR | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 7,544 | 30,602 | 1,074 | 39,220 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% |
| Asian | 6,267 | 139,831 | 4,749 | 150,847 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 0\%† | 3\% |
| Black/African American | 28,049 | 969,690 | 17,274 | 1,015,013 | 1\% | 19\% | 0\%† | 20\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | 8,187 | 63,787 | 1,585 | 73,559 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% |
| White | 777,197 | 2,227,867 | 49,162 | 3,054,226 | 15\% | 43\% | 1\% | 59\% |
| More than one race | 95,905 | 63,770 | 9,369 | 169,044 | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 524,273 | 122,797 | 37,288 | 684,358 | 10\% | 2\% | 1\% | 13\% |
| Total All Users | 1,447,422 | 3,618,344 | 120,501 | 5,186,267 | 28\% | 70\% | 2\% | 100\% |

Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UKINR | Total | \% Hispanic or Latino | \% Not Hispanic or Latino | ```Ethnicity UK/NR``` | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 7,006 | 28,588 | 967 | 36,561 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% |
| Asian | 5,791 | 132,019 | 4,410 | 142,220 | 0\%† | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% |
| Black/African American | 26,199 | 889,690 | 14,941 | 930,830 | 1\% | 18\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 19\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | 7,671 | 53,699 | 1,469 | 62,839 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% |
| White | 727,417 | 2,093,517 | 45,071 | 2,866,005 | 15\% | 44\% | 1\% | 60\% |
| More than one race | 85,361 | 57,109 | 8,522 | 150,992 | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 476,879 | 112,195 | 33,170 | 622,244 | 10\% | 2\% | 1\% | 13\% |
| Total Female Users | 1,336,324 | 3,366,817 | 108,550 | 4,811,691 | 28\% | 70\% | 2\% | 100\% |

Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander.
UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total | \% <br> Hispanic or Latino | \% <br> Not Hispanic or Latino | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Ethnicity } \\ \text { UK/NR } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 538 | 2,014 | 107 | 2,659 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% |
| Asian | 476 | 7,812 | 339 | 8,627 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% |
| Black/African American | 1,850 | 80,000 | 2,333 | 84,183 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 21\% | 1\% | 22\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | 516 | 10,088 | 116 | 10,720 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% |
| White | 49,780 | 134,350 | 4,091 | 188,221 | 13\% | 36\% | 1\% | 50\% |
| More than one race | 10,544 | 6,661 | 847 | 18,052 | 3\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 5\% |
| UK/NR | 47,394 | 10,602 | 4,118 | 62,114 | 13\% | 3\% | 1\% | 17\% |
| Total Male Users | 111,098 | 251,527 | 11,951 | 374,576 | 30\% | 67\% | 3\% | 100\% |

Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 7,544 | 43 | 360 | 296 | 1,456 | 446 | 850 | 237 | 318 | 2,842 | 696 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 30,602 | 450 | 1,338 | 863 | 2,016 | 1,588 | 6,411 | 1,109 | 2,081 | 11,767 | 2,979 |
| UK/NR | 1,074 | 18 | 29 | 38 | 2 | 48 | 231 | 16 | 117 | 574 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 39,220 | 511 | 1,727 | 1,197 | 3,474 | 2,082 | 7,492 | 1,362 | 2,516 | 15,183 | 3,676 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 6,267 | 78 | 573 | 2,206 | 324 | 103 | 212 | 76 | 34 | 2,532 | 129 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 139,831 | 7,196 | 12,270 | 9,669 | 21,013 | 4,531 | 2,853 | 2,615 | 1,540 | 72,233 | 5,911 |
| UK/NR | 4,749 | 64 | 102 | 240 | 16 | 215 | 146 | 27 | 59 | 3,866 | 14 |
| Subtotal | 150,847 | 7,338 | 12,945 | 12,115 | 21,353 | 4,849 | 3,211 | 2,718 | 1,633 | 78,631 | 6,054 |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 28,049 | 2,249 | 7,792 | 2,363 | 9,235 | 952 | 1,497 | 216 | 312 | 3,088 | 345 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 969,690 | 23,056 | 109,318 | 187,369 | 330,424 | 97,308 | 94,996 | 27,035 | 5,178 | 87,285 | 7,721 |
| UK/NR | 17,274 | 447 | 1,409 | 3,568 | 859 | 3,231 | 1,067 | 507 | 354 | 5,808 | 24 |
| Subtotal | 1,015,013 | 25,752 | 118,519 | 193,300 | 340,518 | 101,491 | 97,560 | 27,758 | 5,844 | 96,181 | 8,090 |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 8,187 | 438 | 285 | 609 | 1,276 | 79 | 552 | 82 | 37 | 4,323 | 506 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 63,787 | 340 | 746 | 664 | 729 | 458 | 823 | 477 | 382 | 57,448 | 1,720 |
| UK/NR | 1,585 | 5 | 195 | 40 | 1 | 29 | 34 | 3 | 25 | 1,247 | 6 |
| Subtotal | 73,559 | 783 | 1,226 | 1,313 | 2,006 | 566 | 1,409 | 562 | 444 | 63,018 | 2,232 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 777,197 | 17,949 | 57,869 | 26,303 | 139,545 | 41,208 | 201,073 | 22,770 | 16,869 | 232,463 | 21,148 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,227,867 | 119,085 | 175,320 | 281,063 | 459,451 | 300,682 | 165,120 | 141,314 | 109,026 | 338,533 | 138,273 |
| UK/NR | 49,162 | 1,929 | 501 | 15,589 | 429 | 4,520 | 2,391 | 1,135 | 2,834 | 19,677 | 157 |
| Subtotal | 3,054,226 | 138,963 | 233,690 | 322,955 | 599,425 | 346,410 | 368,584 | 165,219 | 128,729 | 590,673 | 159,578 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 95,905 | 3,829 | 19,708 | 4,428 | 6,379 | 2,962 | 2,402 | 220 | 329 | 55,148 | 500 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 63,770 | 3,283 | 2,931 | 4,012 | 3,864 | 3,661 | 2,540 | 1,345 | 1,901 | 38,560 | 1,673 |
| UK/NR | 9,369 | 63 | 222 | 422 | 73 | 938 | 271 | 46 | 73 | 7,249 | 12 |
| Subtotal | 169,044 | 7,175 | 22,861 | 8,862 | 10,316 | 7,561 | 5,213 | 1,611 | 2,303 | 100,957 | 2,185 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 524,273 | 15,203 | 76,638 | 34,813 | 23,869 | 20,194 | 20,593 | 6,687 | 17,289 | 283,125 | 25,862 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 122,797 | 2,312 | 27,168 | 14,511 | 8,407 | 8,246 | 1,852 | 1,463 | 1,482 | 48,769 | 8,587 |
| UK/NR | 37,288 | 1,742 | 2,840 | 3,409 | 644 | 1,342 | 6,105 | 1,970 | 679 | 18,437 | 120 |
| Subtotal | 684,358 | 19,257 | 106,646 | 52,733 | 32,920 | 29,782 | 28,550 | 10,120 | 19,450 | 350,331 | 34,569 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1,447,422 | 39,789 | 163,225 | 71,018 | 182,084 | 65,944 | 227,179 | 30,288 | 35,188 | 583,521 | 49,186 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,618,344 | 155,722 | 329,091 | 498,151 | 825,904 | 416,474 | 274,595 | 175,358 | 121,590 | 654,595 | 166,864 |
| UK/NR | 120,501 | 4,268 | 5,298 | 23,306 | 2,024 | 10,323 | 10,245 | 3,704 | 4,141 | 56,858 | 334 |
| Total All Users | 5,186,267 | 199,779 | 497,614 | 592,475 | 1,010,012 | 492,741 | 512,019 | 209,350 | 160,919 | 1,294,974 | 216,384 |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Exhibit 10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 19\% | 12\% | 22\% | 32\% | 33\% | 20\% | 19\% | 13\% | 3\% | 7\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 20\% | 13\% | 24\% | 33\% | 34\% | 21\% | 19\% | 13\% | 4\% | 7\% | 4\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 5\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 15\% | 9\% | 12\% | 4\% | 14\% | 8\% | 39\% | 11\% | 10\% | 18\% | 10\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 43\% | 60\% | 35\% | 47\% | 45\% | 61\% | 32\% | 68\% | 68\% | 26\% | 64\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\%† |
| Subtotal | 59\% | 70\% | 47\% | 55\% | 59\% | 70\% | 72\% | 79\% | 80\% | 46\% | 74\% |
| More Than One Race Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 4\% | 0\%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 8\% | 1\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 10\% | 8\% | 15\% | 6\% | 2\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 11\% | 22\% | 12\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 13\% | 10\% | 21\% | 9\% | 3\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 12\% | 27\% | 16\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 28\% | 20\% | 33\% | 12\% | 18\% | 13\% | 44\% | 14\% | 22\% | 45\% | 23\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 70\% | 78\% | 66\% | 84\% | 82\% | 85\% | 54\% | 84\% | 76\% | 51\% | 77\% |
| UK/NR | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 7,006 | 38 | 340 | 276 | 1,434 | 424 | 831 | 223 | 271 | 2,497 | 672 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 28,588 | 397 | 1,266 | 789 | 1,994 | 1,500 | 5,995 | 1,049 | 1,895 | 11,027 | 2,676 |
| UK/NR | 967 | 16 | 29 | 37 | 2 | 40 | 194 | 15 | 102 | 531 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 36,561 | 451 | 1,635 | 1,102 | 3,430 | 1,964 | 7,020 | 1,287 | 2,268 | 14,055 | 3,349 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 5,791 | 71 | 564 | 1,976 | 323 | 95 | 200 | 74 | 32 | 2,330 | 126 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 132,019 | 6,935 | 11,703 | 9,049 | 20,917 | 4,358 | 2,754 | 2,483 | 1,372 | 66,764 | 5,684 |
| UK/NR | 4,410 | 52 | 94 | 226 | 16 | 184 | 122 | 25 | 55 | 3,622 | 14 |
| Subtotal | 142,220 | 7,058 | 12,361 | 11,251 | 21,256 | 4,637 | 3,076 | 2,582 | 1,459 | 72,716 | 5,824 |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 26,199 | 2,001 | 7,376 | 2,032 | 9,039 | 883 | 1,423 | 195 | 267 | 2,661 | 322 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 889,690 | 19,588 | 100,573 | 160,517 | 321,732 | 89,925 | 90,703 | 24,716 | 3,304 | 72,090 | 6,542 |
| UK/NR | 14,941 | 381 | 1,308 | 2,948 | 829 | 2,942 | 967 | 330 | 265 | 4,948 | 23 |
| Subtotal | 930,830 | 21,970 | 109,257 | 165,497 | 331,600 | 93,750 | 93,093 | 25,241 | 3,836 | 79,699 | 6,887 |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 7,671 | 401 | 263 | 569 | 1,261 | 79 | 545 | 78 | 31 | 3,948 | 496 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 53,699 | 320 | 691 | 613 | 712 | 424 | 798 | 447 | 318 | 47,774 | 1,602 |
| UK/NR | 1,469 | 5 | 172 | 35 | 1 | 28 | 28 | 2 | 24 | 1,168 | 6 |
| Subtotal | 62,839 | 726 | 1,126 | 1,217 | 1,974 | 531 | 1,371 | 527 | 373 | 52,890 | 2,104 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 727,417 | 16,561 | 55,412 | 25,176 | 137,600 | 39,857 | 189,321 | 21,853 | 15,175 | 205,858 | 20,604 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,093,517 | 107,429 | 164,039 | 265,331 | 448,972 | 288,464 | 158,851 | 134,978 | 97,153 | 298,067 | 130,233 |
| UK/NR | 45,071 | 1,628 | 468 | 14,375 | 424 | 4,303 | 2,266 | 1,014 | 2,561 | 17,880 | 152 |
| Subtotal | 2,866,005 | 125,618 | 219,919 | 304,882 | 586,996 | 332,624 | 350,438 | 157,845 | 114,889 | 521,805 | 150,989 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 85,361 | 3,428 | 18,618 | 4,272 | 6,301 | 2,765 | 2,375 | 201 | 259 | 46,653 | 489 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 57,109 | 2,979 | 2,734 | 2,924 | 3,770 | 3,318 | 2,442 | 1,282 | 1,557 | 34,551 | 1,552 |
| UK/NR | 8,522 | 53 | 201 | 359 | 68 | 881 | 264 | 42 | 67 | 6,575 | 12 |
| Subtotal | 150,992 | 6,460 | 21,553 | 7,555 | 10,139 | 6,964 | 5,081 | 1,525 | 1,883 | 87,779 | 2,053 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 112,195 | 2,050 | 25,670 | 13,065 | 8,157 | 8,067 | 1,695 | 1,370 | 1,261 | 42,717 | 8,143 |
| UK/NR | 33,170 | 1,592 | 2,558 | 2,577 | 608 | 1,256 | 5,583 | 1,929 | 562 | 16,389 | 116 |
| Subtotal | 622,244 | 17,157 | 100,469 | 47,632 | 31,668 | 28,889 | 26,938 | 9,603 | 16,931 | 309,846 | 33,111 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1,336,324 | 36,015 | 154,814 | 66,291 | 178,861 | 63,669 | 214,355 | 28,928 | 31,143 | 514,687 | 47,561 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,366,817 | 139,698 | 306,676 | 452,288 | 806,254 | 396,056 | 263,238 | 166,325 | 106,860 | 572,990 | 156,432 |
| UK/NR | 108,550 | 3,727 | 4,830 | 20,557 | 1,948 | 9,634 | 9,424 | 3,357 | 3,636 | 51,113 | 324 |
| Total All Users | 4,811,691 | 179,440 | 466,320 | 539,136 | 987,063 | 469,359 | 487,017 | 198,610 | 141,639 | 1,138,790 | 204,317 |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Exhibit 12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Black or African American |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 18\% | 11\% | 22\% | 30\% | 33\% | 19\% | 19\% | 12\% | 2\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Subtotal | 19\% | 12\% | 23\% | 31\% | 34\% | 20\% | 19\% | 13\% | 3\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 5\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 15\% | 9\% | 12\% | 5\% | 14\% | 8\% | 39\% | 11\% | 11\% | 18\% | 10\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 44\% | 60\% | 35\% | 49\% | 45\% | 61\% | 33\% | 68\% | 69\% | 26\% | 64\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 60\% | 70\% | 47\% | 57\% | 59\% | 71\% | 72\% | 79\% | 81\% | 46\% | 74\% |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 8\% | 1\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 10\% | 8\% | 15\% | 6\% | 2\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 11\% | 22\% | 12\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 1\% | 6\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 13\% | 10\% | 22\% | 9\% | 3\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 12\% | 27\% | 16\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 28\% | 20\% | 33\% | 12\% | 18\% | 14\% | 44\% | 15\% | 22\% | 45\% | 23\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 70\% | 78\% | 66\% | 84\% | 82\% | 84\% | 54\% | 84\% | 75\% | 50\% | 77\% |
| UK/NR | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 0\%† |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Exhibit 13. Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 538 | 5 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 22 | 19 | 14 | 47 | 345 | 24 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,014 | 53 | 72 | 74 | 22 | 88 | 416 | 60 | 186 | 740 | 303 |
| UK/NR | 107 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 37 | 1 | 15 | 43 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 2,659 | 60 | 92 | 95 | 44 | 118 | 472 | 75 | 248 | 1,128 | 327 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 476 | 7 | 9 | 230 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 202 | 3 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 7,812 | 261 | 567 | 620 | 96 | 173 | 99 | 132 | 168 | 5,469 | 227 |
| UK/NR | 339 | 12 | 8 | 14 | 0 | 31 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 244 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 8,627 | 280 | 584 | 864 | 97 | 212 | 135 | 136 | 174 | 5,915 | 230 |
| Black or African American |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1,850 | 248 | 416 | 331 | 196 | 69 | 74 | 21 | 45 | 427 | 23 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 80,000 | 3,468 | 8,745 | 26,852 | 8,692 | 7,383 | 4,293 | 2,319 | 1,874 | 15,195 | 1,179 |
| UK/NR | 2,333 | 66 | 101 | 620 | 30 | 289 | 100 | 177 | 89 | 860 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 84,183 | 3,782 | 9,262 | 27,803 | 8,918 | 7,741 | 4,467 | 2,517 | 2,008 | 16,482 | 1,203 |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 516 | 37 | 22 | 40 | 15 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 375 | 10 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 10,088 | 20 | 55 | 51 | 17 | 34 | 25 | 30 | 64 | 9,674 | 118 |
| UK/NR | 116 | 0 | 23 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 79 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 10,720 | 57 | 100 | 96 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 35 | 71 | 10,128 | 128 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 49,780 | 1,388 | 2,457 | 1,127 | 1,945 | 1,351 | 11,752 | 917 | 1,694 | 26,605 | 544 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 134,350 | 11,656 | 11,281 | 15,732 | 10,479 | 12,218 | 6,269 | 6,336 | 11,873 | 40,466 | 8,040 |
| UK/NR | 4,091 | 301 | 33 | 1,214 | 5 | 217 | 125 | 121 | 273 | 1,797 | 5 |
| Subtotal | 188,221 | 13,345 | 13,771 | 18,073 | 12,429 | 13,786 | 18,146 | 7,374 | 13,840 | 68,868 | 8,589 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 10,544 | 401 | 1,090 | 156 | 78 | 197 | 27 | 19 | 70 | 8,495 | 11 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 6,661 | 304 | 197 | 1,088 | 94 | 343 | 98 | 63 | 344 | 4,009 | 121 |
| UK/NR | 847 | 10 | 21 | 63 | 5 | 57 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 674 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 18,052 | 715 | 1,308 | 1,307 | 177 | 597 | 132 | 86 | 420 | 13,178 | 132 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 47,394 | 1,688 | 4,397 | 2,823 | 966 | 628 | 933 | 383 | 2,181 | 32,385 | 1,010 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 10,602 | 262 | 1,498 | 1,446 | 250 | 179 | 157 | 93 | 221 | 6,052 | 444 |
| UK/NR | 4,118 | 150 | 282 | 832 | 36 | 86 | 522 | 41 | 117 | 2,048 | 4 |
| Subtotal | 62,114 | 2,100 | 6,177 | 5,101 | 1,252 | 893 | 1,612 | 517 | 2,519 | 40,485 | 1,458 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 111,098 | 3,774 | 8,411 | 4,727 | 3,223 | 2,275 | 12,824 | 1,360 | 4,045 | 68,834 | 1,625 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 251,527 | 16,024 | 22,415 | 45,863 | 19,650 | 20,418 | 11,357 | 9,033 | 14,730 | 81,605 | 10,432 |
| UK/NR | 11,951 | 541 | 468 | 2,749 | 76 | 689 | 821 | 347 | 505 | 5,745 | 10 |
| Total All Users | 374,576 | 20,339 | 31,294 | 53,339 | 22,949 | 23,382 | 25,002 | 10,740 | 19,280 | 156,184 | 12,067 |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| Black or African American |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 21\% | 17\% | 28\% | 50\% | 38\% | 32\% | 17\% | 22\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† |
| Subtotal | 22\% | 19\% | 30\% | 52\% | 39\% | 33\% | 18\% | 23\% | 10\% | 11\% | 10\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 6\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 6\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 13\% | 7\% | 8\% | 2\% | 8\% | 6\% | 47\% | 9\% | 9\% | 17\% | 5\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 36\% | 57\% | 36\% | 29\% | 46\% | 52\% | 25\% | 59\% | 62\% | 26\% | 67\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 50\% | 66\% | 44\% | 34\% | 54\% | 59\% | 73\% | 69\% | 72\% | 44\% | 71\% |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 8\% | 1\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 13\% | 8\% | 14\% | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 11\% | 21\% | 8\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 1\% | 5\% | 3\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 17\% | 10\% | 20\% | 10\% | 5\% | 4\% | 6\% | 5\% | 13\% | 26\% | 12\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 30\% | 19\% | 27\% | 9\% | 14\% | 10\% | 51\% | 13\% | 21\% | 44\% | 13\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 67\% | 79\% | 72\% | 86\% | 86\% | 87\% | 45\% | 84\% | 76\% | 52\% | 86\% |
| UK/NR | 3\% | 3\% | 1\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting User Social and Economic Profile Data in Tables 4 to 6

In FPAR Tables 4, 5, and 6, grantees report information on the social and economic profile of family planning users, including income level (Table 4), health insurance coverage (Table 5), and English proficiency (Table 6).
In FPAR Table 4, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by income level, using the following instructions:

Income Level as a Percentage of the HHS Poverty Guidelines-Grantees are required to collect income data on all users at least annually. In determining user income, agencies should use the poverty guidelines updated periodically in the Federal Register by HHS under the authority of 42 USC 9902(2). Report the unduplicated number of users by income level, using the most current income information available.
In FPAR Table 5, grantees report the unduplicated number of users by their principal insurance coverage status, using the following instructions:
Principal Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care-Refers to public and private health insurance plans that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits to enrolled individuals. Report the most current health insurance coverage information available for the client even though he or she may not have used this health insurance to pay for family planning services received during his or her last encounter. For individuals who have coverage under more than one health plan, principal insurance is defined as the insurance plan that the agency would bill first (i.e., primary) if a claim were to be filed. Categories of health insurance covering primary medical care include public and private sources of coverage.
Public Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care—Refers to federal, state, or local government health insurance programs that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits for eligible individuals. Examples of such programs include Medicaid (both regular and managed care), Medicare, state Children's Health Insurance Programs (CHIPs), and health plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE or CHAMPVA).
Private Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care—Refers to health insurance coverage through an employer, union, or direct purchase that provides a broad set of primary medical care benefits for the enrolled individual (beneficiary or dependent).
(Optional) Private Health Insurance Coverage for Family Planning Services-Title X grantees have the option of reporting additional information on the level of private health insurance coverage for family planning services. Family planning services are defined broadly as any services-physical exam, lab tests, counseling and education, contraceptive supplies, and/or prescription medication-that a client receives during a family planning encounter with a clinical or nonclinical services provider. Levels of family planning coverage are defined as follows:

Private InsurancelAll or Some Family Planning Services Coverage-The user reports that his or her private health insurance plan covers all or some family planning services.

Private Insurance/No Family Planning Services Coverage—The user reports that his or her private health insurance plan covers no family planning services.
Private Insurance/Unknown Family Planning Services Coverage-The user reports that he or she does not know about family planning service coverage under his or her private health insurance plan.
Uninsured—Refers to clients who do not have a public or private health insurance plan that covers broad, primary medical care benefits. Clients whose services are subsidized through state or local indigent care programs, or clients insured through the Indian Health Service who obtain care in a nonparticipating facility, are considered uninsured.
In FPAR Table 6, grantees report the unduplicated number of limited English proficient (LEP) users, using the following instructions:
Limited English Proficiency (LEP)—Refers to clients whose native or dominant language is not English and whose skills in listening to, speaking, reading, or writing English are such that they derive little benefit from family planning and related preventive health services provided in English. In Table 6, report the unduplicated number of family planning users who required oral language assistance services to optimize their use of Title $X$ services. Include those users who received family planning and related preventive health services from bilingual staff or who were assisted by a competent agency or contracted interpreter. Also include users who opted to use a family member or friend as interpreter after refusing an agency's offer to provide a qualified interpreter at no cost to the user. Additional LEP-related definitions provided on the FPAR (pages 20-21) include English proficiency, native language, dominant language, and interpreter competence.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 19-26.

## FAMI LY PLANNI NG USER SOCI AL AND ECONOMI C PROFI LE

## Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15)

Federal regulations specify that priority in the provision of Title X-funded services be given to persons from low-income families and that individuals with family incomes at or below the poverty level receive services at no charge, unless a third party (government or private) is authorized or obligated to pay for these services. For individuals with incomes between 101\% and $250 \%$ of the poverty level, Title X-funded agencies are required to charge for services using a sliding scale based on family size and family income. ${ }^{5}$ For unemancipated minors seeking confidential services, the assessment of income level is based on their own rather than their family's income. ${ }^{5}$

Nationally, $70 \%(3,632,506)$ of users had family incomes at or below the poverty level, based on U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty guidelines for the 2009 calendar year ( $\$ 18,310$ for a family of three). ${ }^{9}$ Additionally, $23 \%(1,181,961)$ of users had incomes between $101 \%$ and $250 \%$ of poverty, and $4 \%(207,484)$ had incomes exceeding $250 \%$ of the poverty level. The income level for $3 \%(164,316)$ of users was unknown or not reported (Exhibit 15).

Across regions, between $54 \%$ (I) and 76\% (IX) of users had family incomes at or below $100 \%$ of the poverty level, and between $89 \%$ (I) and $96 \%$ (VI) had incomes at or below the level that would qualify them for free or subsidized care ( $\leq 250 \%$ of the poverty level). The percentage of users in poverty ( $\leq 100 \%$ of the poverty level) was at or above the national average of 70\% in four regions (IV, V, VI, and IX) (Exhibit 15). Exhibit B-2 (Appendix B) presents the distribution of family planning users for 2009 by income level within each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions.

Between 1999 and 2009, the percentage of total users with family incomes at or below 100\% of the poverty level increased from $65 \%$ to $70 \%$. Numerically, however, the number of users eligible for free services increased 26\%, from 2,886,684 in 1999 to 3,632,506 in 2009 (Exhibit A-6a).

## Users by I nsurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16)

Since 2005, grantees have reported the number of users by type of principal health insurance coverage, including those insured by a public or private plan covering broad primary medical care benefits, those who were uninsured, or those for whom insurance status was unknown or not reported. Users whose family planning care was covered by a Medicaid family planning waiver, but who had no private or public health insurance plan that covered a broad set of primary medical care services, were considered uninsured, as were users with single-service plans (e.g., vision or dental) or those with coverage through the Indian Health Service (IHS) who received care in non-IHS facilities. In 2009, $66 \%(3,419,915)$ of family planning users were uninsured, $20 \%(1,021,164)$ had Medicaid or other public health insurance, $8 \%$ $(426,308)$ had private insurance, and insurance coverage was unknown or not reported for $6 \%$ $(318,880)$ (Exhibit 16).

Exhibit 15. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 4)

| Income Level ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 101\% | 3,632,506 | 108,749 | 306,383 | 400,401 | 711,938 | 354,799 | 382,625 | 129,487 | 107,822 | 985,161 | 145,141 |
| 101\% to 150\% | 785,090 | 46,277 | 126,021 | 76,298 | 131,228 | 77,824 | 71,982 | 40,282 | 22,797 | 152,015 | 40,366 |
| 151\% to 200\% | 277,103 | 14,719 | 30,118 | 35,064 | 43,163 | 29,895 | 28,691 | 14,723 | 11,714 | 53,897 | 15,119 |
| 201\% to 250\% | 119,768 | 7,830 | 11,168 | 21,420 | 17,085 | 12,283 | 8,673 | 6,158 | 6,449 | 22,987 | 5,715 |
| Over 250\% | 207,484 | 13,806 | 20,764 | 34,999 | 21,790 | 17,405 | 6,908 | 15,356 | 11,665 | 54,819 | 9,972 |
| UK/NR | 164,316 | 8,398 | 3,160 | 24,293 | 84,808 | 535 | 13,140 | 3,344 | 472 | 26,095 | 71 |
| Total All Users | 5,186,267 | 199,779 | 497,614 | 592,475 | 1,010,012 | 492,741 | 512,019 | 209,350 | 160,919 | 1,294,974 | 216,384 |
| Under 101\% | 70\% | 54\% | 62\% | 68\% | 70\% | 72\% | 75\% | 62\% | 67\% | 76\% | 67\% |
| 101\% to 150\% | 15\% | 23\% | 25\% | 13\% | 13\% | 16\% | 14\% | 19\% | 14\% | 12\% | 19\% |
| 151\% to 200\% | 5\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 4\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 4\% | 7\% |
| 201\% to 250\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Over 250\% | 4\% | 7\% | 4\% | 6\% | 2\% | 4\% | 1\% | 7\% | 7\% | 4\% | 5\% |
| UK/NR | 3\% | 4\% | 1\% | 4\% | 8\% | 0\%† | 3\% | 2\% | 0\%† | 2\% | 0\%† |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
a Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Web site at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 16. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health insurance coverage status and region: 2009
(Source: FPAR Table 5)

| Insurance Status | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Public health insurance | 1,021,164 | 63,023 | 141,844 | 140,039 | 188,310 | 138,411 | 84,635 | 40,525 | 9,699 | 170,027 | 44,651 |
| Private Health Insurance | 426,308 | 50,766 | 52,564 | 70,374 | 55,380 | 47,301 | 23,106 | 34,174 | 23,940 | 43,990 | 24,713 |
| Uninsured | 3,419,915 | 79,869 | 290,815 | 359,865 | 628,457 | 289,730 | 362,069 | 129,273 | 84,321 | 1,053,325 | 142,191 |
| UK/NR | 318,880 | 6,121 | 12,391 | 22,197 | 137,865 | 17,299 | 42,209 | 5,378 | 42,959 | 27,632 | 4,829 |
| Total All Users | 5,186,267 | 199,779 | 497,614 | 592,475 | 1,010,012 | 492,741 | 512,019 | 209,350 | 160,919 | 1,294,974 | 216,384 |
| Public health insurance | 20\% | 32\% | 29\% | 24\% | 19\% | 28\% | 17\% | 19\% | 6\% | 13\% | 21\% |
| Private Health Insurance | 8\% | 25\% | 11\% | 12\% | 5\% | 10\% | 5\% | 16\% | 15\% | 3\% | 11\% |
| Uninsured | 66\% | 40\% | 58\% | 61\% | 62\% | 59\% | 71\% | 62\% | 52\% | 81\% | 66\% |
| UK/NR | 6\% | 3\% | 2\% | 4\% | 14\% | 4\% | 8\% | 3\% | 27\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Across regions, there were large differences in the distribution of users by insurance coverage status. The percentage of total users who were uninsured ranged from $40 \%$ (I) to $81 \%$ (IX), with three regions (VI, IX, and X) reporting a percentage of uninsured users at or above the national average of $66 \%$. The percentage of users with any health insurance coverage (Medicaid/other public or private insurance) ranged from $17 \%$ (IX) to $57 \%$ (I), with four regions (IV, VI, VIII, and IX) reporting coverage levels at or below the national average of $28 \%$. The percentage of users with Medicaid or other public coverage ranged from $6 \%$ (VIII) to $32 \%$ (I), and the percentage of privately insured users ranged from $3 \%$ (IX) to $25 \%$ (I). The percentage of users for whom insurance coverage was unknown or not reported ranged from 2\% (II, IX, and X) to $27 \%$ (VIII). The percentage of users with Medicaid or other public coverage exceeded the percentage covered by private sources in all regions except Region VIII (Exhibit 16). Since 2005, the number of uninsured family planning users increased $14 \%$, from 2,998,508 in 2005 to 3,419,915 in 2009 (not shown).

## Limited English Proficient Users (Exhibit 17)

In compliance with the HHS Guidance Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, ${ }^{10}$ any agency that receives federal financial assistance from HHS must take steps to ensure that limited English proficient (LEP) individuals have meaningful access to the health and social services that the agency provides. As recipients of HHS assistance, Title X grantees and delegates, including those operating in U.S. territories and jurisdictions where English is an official language, are required to provide language assistance services to LEP individuals. In 2005, grantees began reporting the number of LEP users receiving Title X-funded services.

Exhibit 17. Number and percentage of LEP family planning users who are served by all grantees and grantees in the 50 states and DC, by region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 6)

| Region | LEP Users | LEP Users (50 states and DC) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \% LEP Users | \% LEP Users (50 states and DC) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 24,384 | 24,384 | 12\% | 12\% |
| 11 | 61,163 | 47,887 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 12\% | $10 \%{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| III | 36,820 | 36,820 | 6\% | 6\% |
| IV | 123,428 | 123,428 | 12\% | 12\% |
| V | 33,818 | 33,818 | 7\% | 7\% |
| VI | 95,459 | 95,459 | 19\% | 19\% |
| VII | 20,082 | 20,082 | 10\% | 10\% |
| VIII | 15,091 | 15,091 | 9\% | 9\% |
| IX | 302,190 | 278,012 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 23\% | 22\% ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| $X$ | 24,609 | 24,609 | 11\% | 11\% |
| Total | 737,044 | 699,590 | 14\% | 14\% |

DC=District of Columbia. LEP=limited English proficient.
a Excludes LEP users in U.S. territories and jurisdictions, including American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
b Excludes LEP users in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
c Excludes LEP users in American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.

In 2009, 14\% $(737,044)$ of family planning users were LEP. Across regions, the percentage of total users who were LEP ranged from $6 \%$ (III) to $23 \%$ (IX). When users in the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions in Regions II and IX are excluded, the percentage of total users who were LEP remained the same (14\%), while the percentage of users who were LEP in Region II decreased from 12\% to 10\%, and the percentage LEP in Region IX decreased from 23\% to 22\% (Exhibit 17). Since 2005, the number of LEP users in the 50 states and District of Columbia has increased 26\%, from 557,034 in 2005 to 699,590 in 2009 (not shown).

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use in Tables 7 and 8

In FPAR Table 7, grantees report the unduplicated number of female family planning users by primary method and age, and in FPAR Table 8, grantees report the unduplicated number of male users by primary method and age. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Age-Use the client's age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
Primary Method of Family Planning-The primary method of family planning is the user's method-adopted or continued-at the time of exit from his or her last encounter in the reporting period. If the user reports that he or she is using more than one family planning method, report the most effective one as the primary method. Family planning methods include:
Female Sterilization—Refers to surgical (tubal ligation) or non-surgical (Essure ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ implants) sterilization procedures performed on a female user in the current or any previous reporting period. In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on female sterilization as their primary family planning method.
Intrauterine Device (IUD)—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a long-term hormonal or other type of intrauterine device (IUD) or system as their primary family planning method.
Hormonal Implant—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a long-term, subdermal hormonal implant as their primary family planning method.
1-Month Hormonal Injection-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use 1-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.
3-Month Hormonal Injection-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use 3-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.
Oral Contraceptive-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use any oral contraceptive, including combination and progestin-only ("mini-pills") formulations, as their primary family planning method.
Hormonal/Contraceptive Patch—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a transdermal hormonal contraceptive patch as their primary family planning method.
Vaginal Ring-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a hormonal vaginal ring as their primary family planning method.
Cervical Cap/Diaphragm—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a cervical cap or diaphragm (with or without spermicidal jelly or cream) as their primary family planning method.
Contraceptive Sponge-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a contraceptive sponge as their primary family planning method.
Female Condom—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use female condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.
Spermicide (used alone)—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use only spermicidal jelly, cream, foam, or film (i.e., not in conjunction with another method of contraception) as their primary family planning method.
Fertility Awareness Method (FAM)—Refers to family planning methods that rely on identifying potentially fertile days in each menstrual cycle when intercourse is most likely to result in a pregnancy. Fertility awareness methods include rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users who use one or a combination of the FAMs listed above as their primary family planning method. Post-partum women who are practicing the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) should also be reported with users of fertility awareness methods in Tables 7 and 8.
(continued)

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use in Tables 7 and 8 (continued)

Abstinence-For purposes of FPAR reporting, abstinence is defined as refraining from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse. In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active and therefore not using contraception. In Table 8, report the number of male users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active.
Other Method—In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of female and male users, respectively, who use withdrawal or other methods not listed in the tables as their primary family planning method.
Method Unknown-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users for whom documentation exists that the users adopted or continued use of a family planning method, but information about the specific method(s) used is unavailable.

No Method-[Partner] Pregnant or Seeking Pregnancy-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method because they (Table 7) or their partners (Table 8) are pregnant or seeking pregnancy.
No Method-Other Reason-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method to avoid pregnancy due to reasons other than pregnancy or seeking pregnancy, including if either partner is sterile without having been sterilized surgically.
Vasectomy—Refers to conventional incisional or no-scalpel vasectomy performed on a male user, or the male partner of a female user, in the current or any previous reporting period. In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on vasectomy as their (partner's) primary family planning method. In Table 8, report the number of male users on whom a vasectomy was performed in the current or any previous reporting period.
Male Condom—In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on their sexual partner to use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method. In Table 8, report the number of male users who use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.
Rely on Female Method(s)—In Table 8, report the number of male family planning users who rely on their female partner's family planning method(s) as their primary method. "Female" contraceptive methods include female sterilization, IUDs, hormonal implants, 1- and 3-month hormonal injections, oral contraceptives, hormonal/contraceptive patches, vaginal rings, cervical caps/diaphragms, contraceptive sponges, female condoms, and spermicides.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 27-31.

## FAMI LY PLANNI NG METHOD USE

Federal regulations specify that Title X projects are required to provide a broad range of acceptable and effective medically approved family planning methods, including natural family planning methods. ${ }^{5}$

## Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21)

In 2009, grantees reported that $86 \%(4,155,112)$ of all female users were using a contraceptive method at their last family planning encounter in the reporting period, and almost one of every two (48\%) female users relied on a highly effective contraceptive method ${ }^{11}$ (i.e., sterilization, implant, intrauterine device [IUD], injectable, patch, vaginal ring, or pills). Fourteen percent of female users $(656,579)$ reported use of no method, either because they were pregnant or seeking pregnancy ( $8 \%$ ) or for other reasons (5\%). The leading primary method among female users was the pill (35\%), followed by male condoms (15\%), injectable contraception (13\%), IUDs (4\%), the vaginal ring (3\%), the contraceptive patch (2\%), female sterilization (2\%), and the hormonal implant (1\%). One percent of users or fewer relied on each of the following methods: abstinence, a female barrier method (i.e., cervical cap or diaphragm, contraceptive sponge, female condom, or spermicide), a fertility awareness method (FAM), or vasectomy. Two percent of female users reported using "other" methods (e.g., withdrawal) not listed in FPAR Table 7, and the type of primary method used was unknown for 6\% (Exhibits 18 and 19).

Between $85 \%$ and $91 \%$ of female users in each age group reported a primary contraceptive method, and between $35 \%$ and $64 \%$ reported using a highly effective method. For users aged 18 to 44, pills, male condoms, and injectable contraception were the three leading methods. Between $25 \%$ and $40 \%$ of users in these age groups used the pill, $14 \%$ to $20 \%$ used male condoms, and $12 \%$ to $13 \%$ used injectable contraception. Female users in the youngest age groups (under 18) relied primarily on pills ( $33 \%$ to $41 \%$ ), injectable contraception ( $17 \%$ to $19 \%$ ), or male condoms ( $13 \%$ to $16 \%$ ), while those under 15 also relied on abstinence ( $13 \%$ ). Female users in the oldest age group (over 44) used male condoms (21\%), the pill (17\%), and female sterilization (13\%). The percentage of female users for whom the type of method used was unknown exceeded the national average of $6 \%$ in the age groups 40 to 44 (8\%) and over 44 (12\%). Finally, nonuse of a contraceptive method due to pregnancy or the desire for pregnancy was highest (9\%) among users 18 to 34 years, between $6 \%$ and $7 \%$ for users 15 to 17 and 35 to 39, and between $2 \%$ and $4 \%$ for users 15 and under and 40 or over (Exhibits 18 and 19).

By region, use of any contraceptive method among female users ranged from $82 \%$ (II) to $90 \%$ (IX), and use of a highly effective method ranged from $44 \%$ (II and IX) to $75 \%$ (VIII). In six regions (III, V, VI, VII, VIII, and X), the percentage using a highly effective method was at or above the national average of $48 \%$. Use of the pill, the leading method in all regions, ranged from $29 \%$ (IX) to $46 \%$ (VIII) of female users. The second most common method in Regions I, II, III, V, and IX was the male condom, which was used by $16 \%$ to $23 \%$ of female users in these regions, while in the five other regions (IV, VI, VII, VIII, and X) the second most common method was injectable contraception, which was used by $12 \%$ to $18 \%$ of female users. The percentage of female users for whom the type of method used was unknown exceeded the national average of 6\% in Region IX (16\%) (Exhibits 20 and 21).

As shown in Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{a}, \boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{b}$, and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$, among the $86 \%(4,155,112)$ of female users who reported use of any contraceptive method, over $70 \%$ used a highly effective method, including the pill (41\%), injectable contraception (15\%), hormonal patch or ring (7\%), IUD (5\%), sterilization (2\%), hormonal implant (1\%), or vasectomy (< 1\%). Furthermore, almost one of every five (18\%) female method users relied on male condoms, 2\% practiced abstinence, $1 \%$ used a female barrier method (e.g., cervical cap or diaphragm, contraceptive sponge, female condom, or spermicide), and less than $1 \%$ used a fertility awareness method. For the remaining female method users, 3\% used an "other" method (e.g., withdrawal) not listed in the FPAR Table 7, and the type of method used was unknown for $7 \%$.

Since 1999, the contraceptive pill has been the leading method among female contraceptive users, followed by either injectables (1999 to 2003), male condoms (2005 to 2009), or both (2004). The percentage of female contraceptive users relying on the pill declined from $53 \%$ of method users in 1999 to $41 \%$ in 2009. The decrease in pill use was partially offset by increased use of other short-term hormonal methods, including injectable contraception and newer hormonal methods like the vaginal ring and the contraceptive patch, both of which were approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in late 2001. After their FDA approval and prior to the FPAR revisions in 2005, grantees reported users of these newer hormonal methods as "other" method users. Since separate reporting categories for these methods were added to the 2005 FPAR form, the percentage of female method users relying on the vaginal ring increased from $2 \%$ in 2005 to $4 \%$ in 2009, while the percentage using the contraceptive patch decreased from $7 \%$ to $3 \%$. Overall, $62 \%$ of female contraceptive users in 2009 relied on a short-term hormonal method (pills, injectables, patch, or vaginal ring) compared to 72\% in 1999 (Exhibits A-7a, A-7b, and A-7c).

The percentage of female contraceptive users relying on long-acting reversible contraception (LARCs), specifically IUDs and the hormonal implant, increased from $2 \%$ of total female contraceptive users in 1999 to 6\% in 2009. Numerically, the number of LARC users more than tripled during this period, primarily due to the four-fold increase (351\%) in the number of IUD users ( 48,015 in 1999 vs. 216,390 in 2009). Use of hormonal implants has been more modest among Title X users due to their limited availability. After a steady decline in the number of implant users between 1999 and 2006, the number of users relying on implants grew from 2,506 users in 2006 to 30,135 in 2009 due to the introduction of the Implanon ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ implant, which received FDA approval in mid-2006 (Exhibits A-7a, $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{b}$, and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$ ).

Between 1999 and 2009, the percentage of female contraceptive users relying on male condoms has remained relatively steady, ranging between 17\% and 19\% from 2002 to 2009. Additionally, sterilization use decreased from $3 \%$ to $2 \%$ in this same time period, with the percentages of female users relying on female sterilization (2\%) or vasectomy ( $<1 \%$ ) remaining level since 2005 (Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{a}, \boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{b}$, and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$ ).

Since 1999, reliance on "other" methods has ranged between $2 \%$ and $3 \%$ of method users, except in 2003 and 2004, when the percentage increased to $7 \%$ and $8 \%$, respectively. This spike was likely due to an increase in users of the contraceptive patch and vaginal ring, which, as noted earlier, were reported as "other" method users prior to the FPAR revision in 2005. After the revision, the contraceptive use reporting table included separate rows for reporting these and other (contraceptive sponge, abstinence) methods, resulting in a notable drop in the percentage of "other" method users between 2004 (8\%) and 2005 (3\%). Since

2005, the percentage of female method users relying on an "other method" has remained at 3\% (Exhibits A-7a and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \mathbf{b}$ ).

Finally, since 1999 the percentage of female method users whose type of primary method used was unknown or not reported has fluctuated between $3 \%$ and $7 \%$, with this percentage reaching its highest level of 7\% in 2009. Numerically, the number of female method users for whom the type of primary method used was unknown or not reported increased $69 \%$, from 162,056 in 1999 to 273,961 in 2009 (Exhibits A-7a, A-7b, and A-7c).

## Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25)

In 2009, grantees reported that $92 \%(344,600)$ of all male users were using a contraceptive method at their last family planning encounter during the reporting period. The remaining $8 \%$ $(29,976)$ were using no contraception because their partners were pregnant or seeking pregnancy ( $1 \%$ ) or for other reasons ( $7 \%$ ). The leading contraceptive method, used by nearly two of every three male users, was male condoms (66\%), followed by reliance on a female method (9\%), abstinence (5\%), and "other" methods (2\%) not listed in the FPAR reporting table (e.g., withdrawal). One percent of male users or fewer relied on vasectomy ( $1 \%$ ) or fertility awareness methods ( $<1 \%$ ), and the type of method used was either unknown or not reported for 8\% (Exhibits 22 and 23).

By age group, the percentage of male users who used any contraceptive method ranged from $85 \%$ (over 44 years) to $94 \%$ (18 to 19 and under 15). For male users 18 and over, male condoms and reliance on a female method were the two leading methods. Between $47 \%$ and $75 \%$ of users in these age groups used male condoms, and $6 \%$ to $18 \%$ relied on a female method. The two leading methods among male users 15 to 17 were male condoms ( $66 \%$ ) and abstinence ( $11 \%$ ), while those under 15 relied on abstinence (59\%) or male condoms ( $23 \%$ ). Reliance on vasectomy ranged from $1 \%$ to $4 \%$ of male users 25 or over and fewer than $1 \%$ among male users 20 to 24 . Between $2 \%$ and $4 \%$ of male users in each age group used an "other" method (e.g., withdrawal), and $1 \%$ or fewer relied on a fertility awareness method. The type of primary method used was unknown for between $7 \%$ and $10 \%$ of male users in each age group (Exhibits 22 and 23).

By region, the percentage of males who used any method ranged from 77\% (X) to 96\% (IV). Male condoms were the leading method in all regions, with use ranging from $44 \%$ (IV) to $84 \%$ (II) of all male users. Reliance on a female method was the second most prevalent method in seven regions (II, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, and X), ranging from $2 \%$ to $15 \%$ of male users. Abstinence and reliance on a female method were equally prevalent in Regions I (6\%) and III (4\%), while abstinence alone was the second most prevalent method in Region IV (28\%). The percentage of male users for whom the type of method used was unknown or not reported exceeded the national average of $8 \%$ in four regions (III, IV, VI, and IX). Among the $8 \%$ of male users nationally who reported no method use, nonuse due to "other reasons" was the primary reason reported by $4 \%$ to $21 \%$ of male users in all regions, while only $2 \%$ or fewer reported that their partner was pregnant or seeking pregnancy (Exhibits 24 and 25).

Exhibit 18. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18 \text { to } 19 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { to } 24 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | 40 to 44 Years | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 92,616 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3,471 | 12,820 | 18,552 | 19,525 | 16,287 | 21,960 |
| Intrauterine device (IUD) | 216,390 | 143 | 3,927 | 11,101 | 59,148 | 61,248 | 40,270 | 23,865 | 11,340 | 5,348 |
| Hormonal implant | 30,135 | 519 | 3,588 | 4,183 | 9,778 | 6,260 | 3,065 | 1,685 | 714 | 343 |
| Hormonal injection | 615,188 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 11,266 | 79,131 | 80,389 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $177,350^{\text {a }}$ | 121,393 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 67,702 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 41,609 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 22,859 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13,489^{\text {a }}$ |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,696,319 | 20,098 | 189,465 | 245,020 | 574,851 | 336,117 | 163,370 | 89,538 | 47,878 | 29,982 |
| Contraceptive patch | 106,266 | 1,530 | 11,603 | 14,214 | 36,097 | 23,464 | 11,761 | 5,088 | 1,835 | 674 |
| Vaginal ring | 165,121 | 639 | 11,586 | 21,446 | 69,291 | 39,671 | 14,351 | 5,195 | 2,003 | 939 |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 12,278 | 50 | 869 | 1,477 | 3,807 | 2,457 | 1,354 | 949 | 626 | 689 |
| Contraceptive sponge | 991 | 4 | 68 | 106 | 255 | 172 | 139 | 108 | 80 | 59 |
| Female condom | 4,635 | 41 | 443 | 517 | 1,257 | 826 | 583 | 393 | 276 | 299 |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 15,598 | 86 | 896 | 1,453 | 3,931 | 3,095 | 2,166 | 1,719 | 1,157 | 1,095 |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 12,633 | 69 | 421 | 680 | 2,580 | 2,506 | 2,145 | 1,615 | 1,301 | 1,316 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 62,380 | 7,614 | 8,930 | 5,503 | 11,983 | 8,521 | 5,516 | 4,433 | 3,646 | 6,234 |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 105,705 | 802 | 7,223 | 10,952 | 30,368 | 21,232 | 12,773 | 8,163 | 5,303 | 8,889 |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 273,961 | 3,745 | 23,455 | 32,794 | 75,649 | 50,958 | 30,239 | 20,646 | 15,174 | 21,301 |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 6,905 | 0 | 3 | 56 | 530 | 906 | 1,272 | 1,476 | 1,252 | 1,410 |
| Male condom | 737,991 | 7,951 | 75,185 | 91,357 | 203,130 | 138,758 | 86,313 | 59,815 | 39,037 | 36,445 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 395,633 | 1,864 | 27,658 | 53,580 | 136,181 | 91,540 | 50,141 | 24,210 | 7,794 | 2,665 |
| Other reason | 260,946 | 3,735 | 21,801 | 30,563 | 72,423 | 48,278 | 29,557 | 19,481 | 13,134 | 21,974 |
| Total Female Users | 4,811,691 | 60,156 | 466,252 | 605,392 | 1,472,080 | 970,222 | 541,269 | 329,513 | 191,696 | 175,111 |
| Using a Method | 4,155,112 | 54,557 | 416,793 | 521,249 | 1,263,476 | 830,404 | 461,571 | 285,822 | 170,768 | 150,472 |
| Not Using a Method | 656,579 | 5,599 | 49,459 | 84,143 | 208,604 | 139,818 | 79,698 | 43,691 | 20,928 | 24,639 |

a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
b Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
d Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
e User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

Exhibit 19. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \text { to } 24 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 2\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 3\% | 6\% | 8\% | 13\% |
| Intrauterine device (IUD) | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 4\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Hormonal injection | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 19\% | 17\% | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $12 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 12\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 8\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Oral contraceptive | 35\% | 33\% | 41\% | 40\% | 39\% | 35\% | 30\% | 27\% | 25\% | 17\% |
| Contraceptive patch | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Vaginal ring | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Contraceptive sponge | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Female condom | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1\% | 13\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 4\% |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 5\% |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 8\% | 12\% |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% |
| Male condom | 15\% | 13\% | 16\% | 15\% | 14\% | 14\% | 16\% | 18\% | 20\% | 21\% |
| No Method Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 8\% | 3\% | 6\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 7\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| Other reason | 5\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 7\% | 13\% |
| Total Female Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 86\% | 91\% | 89\% | 86\% | 86\% | 86\% | 85\% | 87\% | 89\% | 86\% |
| Not Using a Method | 14\% | 9\% | 11\% | 14\% | 14\% | 14\% | 15\% | 13\% | 11\% | 14\% |

a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
b Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {M }}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
d Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
e User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 20. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 92,616 | 7,548 | 9,279 | 11,849 | 14,901 | 7,861 | 9,370 | 8,162 | 2,554 | 17,013 | 4,079 |
| Intrauterine device (IUD) | 216,390 | 9,414 | 21,583 | 14,822 | 33,534 | 17,082 | 24,234 | 9,151 | 7,239 | 63,347 | 15,984 |
| Hormonal implant | 30,135 | 482 | 1,029 | 3,669 | 4,948 | 1,720 | 3,986 | 3,927 | 1,341 | 7,394 | 1,639 |
| Hormonal injection | 615,188 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 13,743 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 39,673 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 68,355 | 177,807 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 65,699 | 83,757 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 30,498 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 17,813 | 92,670 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 25,173 |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,696,319 | 56,674 | 146,675 | 189,091 | 369,938 | 189,191 | 183,415 | 79,731 | 64,658 | 335,810 | 81,136 |
| Contraceptive patch | 106,266 | 3,410 | 9,784 | 9,802 | 12,495 | 10,013 | 13,035 | 3,207 | 3,170 | 34,260 | 7,090 |
| Vaginal ring | 165,121 | 6,575 | 18,113 | 21,221 | 15,289 | 22,997 | 8,894 | 7,526 | 8,861 | 40,696 | 14,949 |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 12,278 | 291 | 501 | 355 | 403 | 328 | 172 | 115 | 170 | 9,684 | 259 |
| Contraceptive sponge | 991 | 58 | 36 | 112 | 93 | 16 | 211 | 15 | 9 | 431 | 10 |
| Female condom | 4,635 | 227 | 411 | 1,527 | 295 | 541 | 642 | 56 | 45 | 839 | 52 |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 15,598 | 104 | 788 | 716 | 5,767 | 443 | 3,629 | 86 | 56 | 3,732 | 277 |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 12,633 | 433 | 1,112 | 943 | 1,727 | 765 | 1,756 | 451 | 280 | 4,862 | 304 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 62,380 | 5,214 | 4,772 | 8,058 | 12,543 | 3,982 | 6,175 | 3,038 | 2,046 | 13,321 | 3,231 |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 105,705 | 6,502 | 10,591 | 6,618 | 46,117 | 4,304 | 8,175 | 5,601 | 2,738 | 11,905 | 3,154 |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 273,961 | 3,695 | 7,537 | 29,245 | 38,061 | 6,581 | 5,494 | 2,181 | 2,290 | 178,649 | 228 |
| Rely on Male Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vasectomy | 6,905 | 790 | 522 | 487 | 589 | 637 | 715 | 769 | 663 | 949 | 784 |
| Male condom | 737,991 | 33,874 | 107,871 | 102,332 | 96,179 | 76,489 | 61,682 | 18,649 | 10,936 | 209,981 | 19,998 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 395,633 | 14,129 | 60,298 | 38,523 | 69,391 | 33,709 | 46,893 | 16,948 | 11,067 | 83,078 | 21,597 |
| Other reason | 260,946 | 16,277 | 25,745 | 31,411 | 86,986 | 27,001 | 24,782 | 8,499 | 5,703 | 30,169 | 4,373 |
| Total Female Users | 4,811,691 | 179,440 | 466,320 | 539,136 | 987,063 | 469,359 | 487,017 | 198,610 | 141,639 | 1,138,790 | 204,317 |
| Using a Method | 4,155,112 | 149,034 | 380,277 | 469,202 | 830,686 | 408,649 | 415,342 | 173,163 | 124,869 | 1,025,543 | 178,347 |
| Not Using a Method | 656,579 | 30,406 | 86,043 | 69,934 | 156,377 | 60,710 | 71,675 | 25,447 | 16,770 | 113,247 | 25,970 |

a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
b Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {™ }}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
d Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
e User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

Exhibit 21. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Intrauterine device (IUD) | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 8\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Hormonal injection | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 8\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 13\% | $18 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 14\% | $17 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $15 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 13\% | 8\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 12\% |
| Oral contraceptive | 35\% | 32\% | 31\% | 35\% | 37\% | 40\% | 38\% | 40\% | 46\% | 29\% | 40\% |
| Contraceptive patch | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Vaginal ring | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 5\% | 2\% | 4\% | 6\% | 4\% | 7\% |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Contraceptive sponge | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Female condom | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 5\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 6\% | 2\% | 2\% | 5\% | 4\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 16\% | 0\%† |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Male condom | 15\% | 19\% | 23\% | 19\% | 10\% | 16\% | 13\% | 9\% | 8\% | 18\% | 10\% |
| No Method Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 8\% | 8\% | 13\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 10\% | 9\% | 8\% | 7\% | 11\% |
| Other reason | 5\% | 9\% | 6\% | 6\% | 9\% | 6\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Total Female Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 86\% | 83\% | 82\% | 87\% | 84\% | 87\% | 85\% | 87\% | 88\% | 90\% | 87\% |
| Not Using a Method | 14\% | 17\% | 18\% | 13\% | 16\% | 13\% | 15\% | 13\% | 12\% | 10\% | 13\% |

[^0]| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { to } 24 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 4,406 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 | 679 | 952 | 977 | 679 | 922 |
| Male condom | 248,261 | 3,311 | 23,919 | 31,245 | 78,691 | 47,806 | 24,162 | 14,632 | 9,642 | 14,853 |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,352 | 9 | 23 | 38 | 265 | 225 | 195 | 161 | 147 | 289 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 18,058 | 8,299 | 4,033 | 1,348 | 1,469 | 893 | 515 | 357 | 280 | 864 |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 8,628 | 246 | 545 | 719 | 1,958 | 1,517 | 940 | 862 | 631 | 1,210 |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 30,063 | 1,002 | 3,559 | 3,430 | 6,890 | 5,237 | 3,089 | 2,103 | 1,707 | 3,046 |
| Rely on Female Method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 33,832 | 448 | 1,475 | 2,644 | 8,565 | 6,101 | 3,742 | 2,763 | 2,491 | 5,603 |
| No Method Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 3,933 | 26 | 198 | 455 | 870 | 729 | 531 | 351 | 312 | 461 |
| Other reason | 26,043 | 790 | 2,222 | 2,161 | 6,066 | 4,367 | 2,636 | 1,993 | 1,707 | 4,101 |
| Total Male Users | 374,576 | 14,131 | 35,974 | 42,040 | 104,971 | 67,554 | 36,762 | 24,199 | 17,596 | 31,349 |
| Using a Method | 344,600 | 13,315 | 33,554 | 39,424 | 98,035 | 62,458 | 33,595 | 21,855 | 15,577 | 26,787 |
| Not Using a Method | 29,976 | 816 | 2,420 | 2,616 | 6,936 | 5,096 | 3,167 | 2,344 | 2,019 | 4,562 |

[^1]b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
e Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

## Exhibit 23. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18 \text { to } 19 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \text { to } 24 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 1\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% |
| Male condom | 66\% | 23\% | 66\% | 74\% | 75\% | 71\% | 66\% | 60\% | 55\% | 47\% |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 5\% | 59\% | 11\% | 3\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 8\% | 7\% | 10\% | 8\% | 7\% | 8\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| Rely on Female Method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 9\% | 3\% | 4\% | 6\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% | 11\% | 14\% | 18\% |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Other reason | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 10\% | 13\% |
| Total Male Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 92\% | 94\% | 93\% | 94\% | 93\% | 92\% | 91\% | 90\% | 89\% | 85\% |
| Not Using a Method | 8\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% | 11\% | 15\% |

[^2]Exhibit 24. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 4,406 | 91 | 91 | 627 | 1,156 | 84 | 230 | 33 | 412 | 1,390 | 292 |
| Male condom | 248,261 | 14,268 | 26,325 | 36,907 | 10,120 | 18,091 | 15,272 | 7,243 | 12,458 | 100,671 | 6,906 |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,352 | 26 | 41 | 41 | 4 | 4 | 361 | 2 | 13 | 848 | 12 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 18,058 | 1,179 | 459 | 2,350 | 6,379 | 345 | 1,272 | 228 | 594 | 4,689 | 563 |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 8,628 | 768 | 473 | 2,584 | 1,024 | 593 | 725 | 312 | 556 | 959 | 634 |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 30,063 | 637 | 377 | 4,665 | 2,962 | 625 | 2,729 | 295 | 1,509 | 16,249 | 15 |
| Rely on Female Method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 33,832 | 1,273 | 597 | 2,245 | 417 | 1,313 | 2,020 | 1,005 | 2,834 | 21,273 | 855 |
| No Method <br> Partner pregnant/ seeking pregnancy | 3,933 | 76 | 25 | 802 | 52 | 87 | 258 | 110 | 52 | 2,247 | 224 |
| Other reason | 26,043 | 2,021 | 2,906 | 3,118 | 835 | 2,240 | 2,135 | 1,512 | 852 | 7,858 | 2,566 |
| Total Male Users | 374,576 | 20,339 | 31,294 | 53,339 | 22,949 | 23,382 | 25,002 | 10,740 | 19,280 | 156,184 | 12,067 |
| Using a Method | 344,600 | 18,242 | 28,363 | 49,419 | 22,062 | 21,055 | 22,609 | 9,118 | 18,376 | 146,079 | 9,277 |
| Not Using a Method | 29,976 | 2,097 | 2,931 | 3,920 | 887 | 2,327 | 2,393 | 1,622 | 904 | 10,105 | 2,790 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {M }}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
e Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

Exhibit 25. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Male condom | 66\% | 70\% | 84\% | 69\% | 44\% | 77\% | 61\% | 67\% | 65\% | 64\% | 57\% |
| Fertility awareness method ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 5\% | 6\% | 1\% | 4\% | 28\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 1\% | 5\% |
| Method unknown ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 8\% | 3\% | 1\% | 9\% | 13\% | 3\% | 11\% | 3\% | 8\% | 10\% | 0\%† |
| Rely on Female Method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 9\% | 6\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 6\% | 8\% | 9\% | 15\% | 14\% | 7\% |
| No Method Partner pregnant/ seeking pregnancy | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 2\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 2\% |
| Other reason | 7\% | 10\% | 9\% | 6\% | 4\% | 10\% | 9\% | 14\% | 4\% | 5\% | 21\% |
| Total Male Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 92\% | 90\% | 91\% | 93\% | 96\% | 90\% | 90\% | 85\% | 95\% | 94\% | 77\% |
| Not Using a Method | 8\% | 10\% | 9\% | 7\% | 4\% | 10\% | 10\% | 15\% | 5\% | 6\% | 23\% |

a Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
e Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening Activities in Tables 9 and 10

In FPAR Tables 9 and 10, grantees report information on cervical (Table 9) and breast cancer (Table 10) screening activities during the reporting period.
In FPAR Table 9, grantees report the following information on cervical cancer screening activities:

- Unduplicated number of users who obtained a Pap test;
- Number of Pap tests performed;
- Number of Pap tests with an ASC or higher result, including ASC-US, ASC-H, LSIL, HSIL, AGC, adenocarcinoma, and presence of endometrial cells in a woman $\geq 40$ years of age; and
- Number of Pap tests with an HSIL or higher result (i.e., HSIL, AGC, adenocarcinoma, and presence of endometrial cells in a woman $\geq 40$ years of age).

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Tests-Report Pap tests that are documented in the client medical record and provided within the scope of the agency's Title $X$ project during the reporting period.
Atypical Squamous Cells (ASC)—ASC refers to cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion. The 2001 Bethesda System subdivides atypical squamous cells into two categories: ${ }^{12,13}$
Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)—Cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion, but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation.
Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H)—Cytological changes that are suggestive of a highgrade squamous intraepithelial lesion, but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation.
Low-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (LSIL)—LSIL refers to low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing human papillomavirus, mild dysplasia, and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 1.

High-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (HSIL)—HSIL refers to high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing moderate and severe dysplasia, carcinoma in situ, CIN 2, and CIN 3.

Atypical Glandular Cells (AGC)—AGC refers to glandular cell abnormalities, including adenocarcinoma. The 2001 Bethesda System ${ }^{12,13}$ classifies AGC less severe than adenocarcinoma into three categories: atypical glandular cells, either endocervical, endometrial, or "glandular cells" not otherwise specified (AGC NOS); atypical glandular cells, either endocervical or "glandular cells" favor neoplasia (AGC "favor neoplasia"); and endocervical adenocarcinoma in situ (AIS).
In FPAR Table 10, grantees report the following information on breast cancer screening activities:

- Unduplicated number of users receiving a clinical breast exam (CBE) and
- Unduplicated number of users referred for further evaluation based on CBE results.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Tests-Report CBEs that are documented in the client medical record and provided within the scope of the agency's Title $X$ project during the reporting period.
Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 33-38.

## CERVICAL AND BREAST CANCER SCREENI NG

OPA requires Title X-funded service providers to develop and adhere to written clinical protocols that reference and are consistent with current, evidence-based recommendations for cervical and breast cancer screening established by health agencies or professional organizations (e.g., the American Cancer Society, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, and the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force [USPSTF]). ${ }^{14-16}$

## Cervical Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26)

In 2009, Title X service sites provided Papanicolaou (Pap) testing to $42 \%(2,035,017)$ of female family planning users and performed 2,190,127 tests, or an average of 4.6 Pap tests per 10 female users. Of the total number of Pap tests performed, $12 \%(268,103)$ had a result indicating a precancerous or cancerous condition (i.e., atypical squamous cell [ASC] or higher result) that required further evaluation and possible treatment. Additionally, $1 \%$ $(16,819)$ of the total Pap tests performed had a result of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) or higher, indicating the presence of a more severe condition. By region, the percentage of total female users who received a Pap test ranged from $35 \%$ (IX) to $54 \%$ (VI), and the percentage tested was at or above the national average of $42 \%$ in six regions (II, IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII) (Exhibit 26).

Between 2005 and 2009, the percentage of female users who received a Pap test decreased from $52 \%(2,447,798)$ of female users in 2005 to $42 \%(2,035,017)$ in 2009, and the number of tests performed decreased $17 \%$, from 2,644,413 in 2005 to 2,190,127 in 2009. The downward trend in Pap testing is a result of several factors, including provider adoption of updated national standards for cervical cancer screening ${ }^{16}$ and use of newer Pap testing technologies (e.g., brush, liquid-based cytologic methods). The updated screening guidelines have increased both the age at which Pap testing should begin and the testing interval for women with a normal result, while improved testing technology has reduced the number of repeat tests due to unsatisfactory specimens (Exhibits A-8a and A-8b).

## Breast Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26)

In 2009, Title X service sites provided clinical breast exams (CBEs) to 2,331,580 (45\%) family planning users. Service providers referred $3 \%(59,893)$ of users who received a CBE for further evaluation based on the results of the exam. By region, between $28 \%$ (IX) and $61 \%$ (VI) of total users received a CBE, and the percentage examined was at or above the national average of $45 \%$ in all but four regions (I, II, IX, and X). Referrals based on the CBE ranged from $0 \%$ to $1 \%(V$ and X ) to $6 \%$ (IX) of users examined, with Region IX providers exceeding the national average of $3 \%$ (Exhibit 26).

| Tests/Exams | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pap Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Users tested |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2,035,017 | 70,782 | 208,967 | 217,912 | 426,129 | 210,011 | 262,083 | 103,957 | 63,774 | 396,598 | 74,804 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 42\% | 39\% | 45\% | 40\% | 43\% | 45\% | 54\% | 52\% | 45\% | 35\% | 37\% |
| Tests performed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 2,190,127 | 73,253 | 217,458 | 231,145 | 493,514 | 218,283 | 276,575 | 108,495 | 69,271 | 425,385 | 76,748 |
| Tests per 10 users | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| ASC or higher result |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 268,103 | 9,625 | 24,583 | 34,331 | 65,315 | 24,745 | 26,037 | 12,549 | 7,975 | 52,972 | 9,971 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 12\% | 13\% | 11\% | 15\% | 13\% | 11\% | 9\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 13\% |
| HSIL or higher result |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 16,819 | 954 | 1,193 | 2,848 | 4,012 | 1,332 | 1,348 | 727 | 557 | 3,219 | 629 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Clinical Breast Exams |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Users examined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2,331,580 | 78,594 | 220,101 | 285,144 | 552,289 | 245,924 | 312,558 | 114,424 | 73,135 | 367,005 | 82,406 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 45\% | 39\% | 44\% | 48\% | 55\% | 50\% | 61\% | 55\% | 45\% | 28\% | 38\% |
| Users referred based on exam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 59,893 | 1,465 | 5,537 | 4,594 | 13,410 | 2,764 | 4,829 | 2,350 | 1,183 | 23,429 | 332 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 6\% | 0\%† |

[^3]${ }^{\text {a }}$ Unduplicated number of female users.
b Denominator is the total unduplicated number of female users.
c Denominator is the total number of Pap tests performed.
${ }^{d}$ Unduplicated number of female and male users.
e Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users (female and male).
${ }^{f}$ Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users examined.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than 0.5\%

## SEXUALLY TRANSMI TTED DI SEASE TESTI NG

Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) are a concern for clients served in Title X service projects, particularly young, sexually active women ( 15 to 24 years), who have the highest reported rates of chlamydia and gonorrhea. ${ }^{15,17}$ Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{6}$ require Title Xfunded sites to provide family planning users with a thorough history and physical assessment that includes screening for risk of STDs, both symptomatic and asymptomatic, in accordance with the current CDC STD Treatment Guidelines. ${ }^{18}$ As part of a comprehensive family planning visit, Title X providers offer-onsite or by referral-STD testing, treatment, and management.

## Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28)

CDC recommends routine chlamydia screening, at least annually, for all sexually active, nonpregnant women 25 or under and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., with a new or multiple sex partners) ${ }^{18,19}$ Although the evidence is insufficient for CDC to recommend routine chlamydia screening for sexually active young men, the guidelines suggest screening in high-prevalence settings (e.g., adolescent clinics and STD clinics). ${ }^{18}$ Through an interagency agreement between CDC and OPA, about one half of all Title Xfunded clinics participate in chlamydia prevention efforts through the national Infertility Prevention Project (IPP).

In 2009, Title X-funded service sites tested $49 \%(2,342,220)$ of all female users for chlamydia and $55 \%(1,433,829)$ of female users 24 and younger. Chlamydia testing rates among female users 24 and younger were at or above the national rate of $55 \%$ in four regions (II, VI, VII, and IX). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were highest among female users aged 15 to 24 ( $54 \%$ to $56 \%$ ) and lowest among female users under 15 ( $43 \%$ ) or over 24 ( $41 \%$ ) (Exhibits 27 and 28). Between 2005 and 2008, the percentage of female users 24 or under who were tested for chlamydia increased from $50 \%$ to $55 \%$ and remained at the same level (55\%) from 2008 to 2009 (Exhibits A-9a and A-9b).

Additionally, Title X-funded service sites tested $55 \%(204,356)$ of all male users for chlamydia. Compared to female users, there was substantially more variation by region and age in rates of male chlamydia testing. By region, service providers tested between $21 \%$ (IV) and $69 \%(\mathrm{~V})$ of all male users for chlamydia, and testing rates were above the national average of $55 \%$ in all but four regions (I, III, IV, and VI). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were highest among male users 20 to 24 (67\%) and lowest ( $9 \%$ ) among male users under 15 (Exhibits 27 and 28).

## Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2009, Title X service sites performed 2,589,430 gonorrhea tests (2,378,597 female tests and 210,833 male tests), or an average of 5 tests for every 10 family planning users. By region, service providers performed between 3.3 (X) and 6.1 (VI) tests per 10 users, with five regions (II, IV, VI, VII, and IX) reporting test-to-user ratios above the national average of 5 tests per 10 users (Exhibit 29).

Exhibit 27. Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 11)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 26,138 | 819 | 1,922 | 3,532 | 6,644 | 2,308 | 3,676 | 1,204 | 675 | 4,480 | 878 |
| 15 to 17 | 252,022 | 9,375 | 21,321 | 30,517 | 50,512 | 25,910 | 26,986 | 12,111 | 7,280 | 58,048 | 9,962 |
| 18 to 19 | 334,512 | 10,172 | 30,117 | 37,147 | 64,642 | 34,181 | 32,725 | 15,570 | 9,311 | 88,371 | 12,276 |
| 20 to 24 | 821,157 | 24,006 | 80,254 | 82,648 | 166,459 | 82,472 | 83,063 | 37,684 | 20,573 | 214,643 | 29,355 |
| Over 24 | 908,391 | 32,037 | 100,502 | 83,677 | 193,934 | 69,540 | 114,747 | 29,057 | 15,460 | 243,878 | 25,559 |
| Subtotal | 2,342,220 | 76,409 | 234,116 | 237,521 | 482,191 | 214,411 | 261,197 | 95,626 | 53,299 | 609,420 | 78,030 |
| Under $25{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,433,829 | 44,372 | 133,614 | 153,844 | 288,257 | 144,871 | 146,450 | 66,569 | 37,839 | 365,542 | 52,471 |
| Male Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 1,292 | 74 | 90 | 395 | 45 | 101 | 92 | 35 | 47 | 382 | 31 |
| 15 to 17 | 16,052 | 888 | 1,455 | 3,077 | 579 | 1,193 | 1,038 | 454 | 1,052 | 5,695 | 621 |
| 18 to 19 | 26,142 | 1,349 | 2,537 | 3,582 | 834 | 2,256 | 1,683 | 826 | 1,551 | 10,698 | 826 |
| 20 to 24 | 70,591 | 3,790 | 7,257 | 8,383 | 1,224 | 6,233 | 3,818 | 2,266 | 3,849 | 31,504 | 2,267 |
| Over 24 | 90,279 | 4,382 | 7,630 | 9,828 | 2,047 | 6,441 | 4,599 | 2,550 | 5,603 | 43,539 | 3,660 |
| Subtotal | 204,356 | 10,483 | 18,969 | 25,265 | 4,729 | 16,224 | 11,230 | 6,131 | 12,102 | 91,818 | 7,405 |
| All Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 27,430 | 893 | 2,012 | 3,927 | 6,689 | 2,409 | 3,768 | 1,239 | 722 | 4,862 | 909 |
| 15 to 17 | 268,074 | 10,263 | 22,776 | 33,594 | 51,091 | 27,103 | 28,024 | 12,565 | 8,332 | 63,743 | 10,583 |
| 18 to 19 | 360,654 | 11,521 | 32,654 | 40,729 | 65,476 | 36,437 | 34,408 | 16,396 | 10,862 | 99,069 | 13,102 |
| 20 to 24 | 891,748 | 27,796 | 87,511 | 91,031 | 167,683 | 88,705 | 86,881 | 39,950 | 24,422 | 246,147 | 31,622 |
| Over 24 | 998,670 | 36,419 | 108,132 | 93,505 | 195,981 | 75,981 | 119,346 | 31,607 | 21,063 | 287,417 | 29,219 |
| Total All Users | 2,546,576 | 86,892 | 253,085 | 262,786 | 486,920 | 230,635 | 272,427 | 101,757 | 65,401 | 701,238 | 85,435 |

a The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant women age 25 years or younger and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., new sex partner, multiple sex partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. (2006). Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2006. MMWR, 55(No. RR-11): 1-94 and USPSTF. (2007). Screening for chlamydial infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134.)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 43\% | 34\% | 42\% | 40\% | 45\% | 45\% | 49\% | 48\% | 38\% | 44\% | 39\% |
| 15 to 17 | 54\% | 44\% | 53\% | 50\% | 54\% | 52\% | 54\% | 60\% | 46\% | 63\% | 45\% |
| 18 to 19 | 55\% | 47\% | 56\% | 54\% | 53\% | 50\% | 55\% | 61\% | 45\% | 64\% | 46\% |
| 20 to 24 | 56\% | 48\% | 56\% | 51\% | 54\% | 52\% | 61\% | 61\% | 46\% | 62\% | 48\% |
| Over 24 | 41\% | 38\% | 45\% | 35\% | 43\% | 37\% | 49\% | 33\% | 26\% | 44\% | 28\% |
| Subtotal | 49\% | 43\% | 50\% | 44\% | 49\% | 46\% | 54\% | 48\% | 38\% | 54\% | 38\% |
| Under $25{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 55\% | 47\% | 55\% | 51\% | 54\% | 51\% | 58\% | 61\% | 45\% | 62\% | 47\% |
| Male Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 9\% | 16\% | 13\% | 19\% | 1\% | 44\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 11\% | 31\% |
| 15 to 17 | 45\% | 37\% | 51\% | 35\% | 25\% | 59\% | 41\% | 59\% | 70\% | 49\% | 68\% |
| 18 to 19 | 62\% | 63\% | 62\% | 49\% | 40\% | 76\% | 49\% | 67\% | 69\% | 69\% | 77\% |
| 20 to 24 | 67\% | 66\% | 66\% | 62\% | 33\% | 73\% | 51\% | 62\% | 68\% | 74\% | 72\% |
| Over 24 | 51\% | 46\% | 60\% | 46\% | 24\% | 67\% | 42\% | 52\% | 58\% | 52\% | 54\% |
| Subtotal | 55\% | 52\% | 61\% | 47\% | 21\% | 69\% | 45\% | 57\% | 63\% | 59\% | 61\% |
| All Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 37\% | 31\% | 38\% | 36\% | 32\% | 45\% | 47\% | 46\% | 35\% | 36\% | 39\% |
| 15 to 17 | 53\% | 43\% | 53\% | 48\% | 54\% | 52\% | 53\% | 60\% | 48\% | 61\% | 46\% |
| 18 to 19 | 56\% | 49\% | 56\% | 54\% | 52\% | 51\% | 55\% | 62\% | 47\% | 64\% | 47\% |
| 20 to 24 | 57\% | 50\% | 57\% | 52\% | 54\% | 53\% | 60\% | 61\% | 48\% | 63\% | 49\% |
| Over 24 | 42\% | 39\% | 46\% | 36\% | 43\% | 39\% | 49\% | 34\% | 31\% | 45\% | 30\% |
| Total All Users | 49\% | 43\% | 51\% | 44\% | 48\% | 47\% | 53\% | 49\% | 41\% | 54\% | 39\% |

a The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant women age 25 years or younger and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., new sex partner, multiple sex partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. (2006). Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2006. MMWR, 55(No. RR-11): 1-94 and USPSTF. (2007). Screening for chlamydial infection:
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134.)

| STD Tests | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gonorrhea |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 2,378,597 | 75,142 | 235,937 | 236,162 | 518,736 | 190,756 | 296,016 | 103,928 | 42,825 | 614,302 | 64,793 |
| Male | 210,833 | 10,428 | 19,354 | 26,019 | 5,914 | 15,001 | 14,355 | 7,019 | 11,263 | 95,004 | 6,476 |
| Total tests | 2,589,430 | 85,570 | 255,291 | 262,181 | 524,650 | 205,757 | 310,371 | 110,947 | 54,088 | 709,306 | 71,269 |
| Tests per 10 Users | 5.0 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 3.4 | 5.5 | 3.3 |
| Syphilis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 633,777 | 9,781 | 54,321 | 68,428 | 221,326 | 16,832 | 101,674 | 21,906 | 1,388 | 134,100 | 4,021 |
| Male | 105,097 | 3,897 | 9,354 | 16,858 | 4,390 | 3,401 | 6,691 | 2,892 | 3,026 | 52,379 | 2,209 |
| Total tests | 738,874 | 13,678 | 63,675 | 85,286 | 225,716 | 20,233 | 108,365 | 24,798 | 4,414 | 186,479 | 6,230 |
| Tests per 10 Users | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 |
| HIV (Confidential) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 844,888 | 22,576 | 122,627 | 92,101 | 226,560 | 34,479 | 117,557 | 30,437 | 14,264 | 175,247 | 9,040 |
| Male | 152,877 | 9,292 | 17,366 | 20,622 | 6,233 | 6,654 | 11,531 | 4,364 | 7,183 | 64,731 | 4,901 |
| Total tests | 997,765 | 31,868 | 139,993 | 112,723 | 232,793 | 41,133 | 129,088 | 34,801 | 21,447 | 239,978 | 13,941 |
| Tests per 10 Users | 1.9 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| Positive Test Results | 1,248 | 49 | 302 | 237 | 273 | 37 | 56 | 43 | 12 | 225 | 14 |
| HIV (Anonymous) | 9,058 | 482 | 0 | 3,639 | 725 | 587 | 161 | 63 | 0 | 3,074 | 327 |

## Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2009, Title $X$ service sites performed 738,874 syphilis tests ( 633,777 female tests and 105,097 male tests), or 1.4 tests for every 10 family planning users. By region, service providers performed between 0.3 (VIII and X) and 2.2 (IV) syphilis tests per 10 users, with test-to-user ratios above the national average of 1.4 tests per 10 users in Regions IV and VI (Exhibit 29).

## Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Exhibit 29)

CDC recommends ${ }^{20}$ that diagnostic HIV testing and opt-out HIV screening be part of routine clinical care in all health care settings, including family planning, and that routine HIV screening be provided to all persons seeking STD treatment or before initiating a new sexual relationship, regardless of whether these individuals are known or suspected to have specific behavioral risks for HIV infection. ${ }^{20-22}$ Furthermore, CDC recommends initial as well as repeat screening at least annually for persons at high risk for HIV (e.g., injection-drug users and their sex partners, persons who exchange sex for money or drugs, sex partners of HIVinfected persons, men who have sex with men, or heterosexual persons who themselves or whose sex partners have had more than one sex partner since their most recent HIV test).

In 2009, Title X service sites performed 997,765 confidential HIV tests (844,888 female tests and 152,877 male tests), or 1.9 tests for every 10 family planning users. Of the total number of confidential HIV tests performed, 1,248 were positive for HIV. Across regions, sites performed between 0.6 (X) and 2.8 (II) confidential HIV tests for every 10 users, with five regions (II, III, IV, VI, and IX) reporting test-to-user ratios at or above the national average of 1.9 tests per 10 users. Additionally, Title X service providers performed 9,058 anonymous HIV tests (Exhibit 29). Between 2005 and 2009 (not shown), the number of confidential HIV tests performed increased 64\%, from 607,974 tests in 2005 to 997,765 in 2009, and the number of tests per 10 users increased from 1.2 to 1.9 , respectively.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting STD Testing Activities in Tables 11 and 12

In FPAR Tables 11 and 12, grantees report testing information for chlamydia (Table 11), gonorrhea (Table 12), syphilis (Table 12), and HIV (Table 12).
In FPAR Table 11, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users tested for chlamydia by age group (< 15, 15-17, 18-19, 20-24, and 25 and over) and gender.
In FPAR Table 12, grantees report the following information on gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV testing:

- Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and confidential HIV tests performed, by gender;
- Number of positive, confidential HIV tests performed; and
- Number of anonymous HIV tests performed.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Age-Use the client's age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
Tests-Report STD (chlamydia, gonorrhea, and syphilis) and HIV (confidential and anonymous) tests that an agency performs within the scope of its Title X project. Do not report tests performed in an STD clinic operated by the Title Xfunded agency, unless the activities of the STD clinic are within the defined scope of the agency's Title $X$ project.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 39-42.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Encounter and Staffing Data in Table 13

In FPAR Table 13, grantees report information on the number of family planning encounters and composition of clinical services provider staff, including:

- Number of full-time equivalent (FTE) family planning clinical services providers by type of provider;
- Number of family planning encounters with clinical services providers; and
- Number of family planning encounters with nonclinical services providers

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Family Planning Provider-A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff that exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title $X$ family planning services: clinical services providers and nonclinical services providers.
Clinical Services Provider—Includes physicians (family and general practitioners, specialists), physician assistants, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and other licensed health providers (e.g., registered nurses) who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in Section 8.3 of the Program Guidelines. Clinical services providers are able to offer client education, counseling, referral, follow-up, and/or clinical services (physical assessment, treatment, and management) relating to a client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment.
Nonclinical Services Provider—Includes other agency staff (e.g., nurses, health educators, social workers, or clinic aides) that are able to offer client education, counseling, referral, and/or follow-up services relating to the client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment. Nonclinical services providers may also perform or obtain samples for routine laboratory tests (e.g., urine, pregnancy, STD, and cholesterol and lipid analysis), give contraceptive injections (e.g., Depo Provera), and perform routine clinical procedures that may include some aspects of the user physical assessment (e.g., blood pressure evaluation), as described in Section 8.3 of the Program Guidelines.
Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)—For each type of clinical services provider, report the time in FTEs that these providers are involved in the direct provision of Title $X$ services (i.e., engaged in a family planning encounter).
Family Planning Encounter-A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter-whether clinical or nonclinical—is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record.
There are two types of family planning encounters at Title $X$ service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with a nonclinical services provider. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter.
Family Planning Encounter with a Clinical Services Provider-A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and a clinical services provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site.
Family Planning Encounter with a Nonclinical Services Provider-A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and a nonclinical services provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site.
Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 43-46.

## STAFFI NG AND FAMI LY PLANNI NG ENCOUNTERS

## Staffing (Exhibit 30)

In 2009, 3,571 full-time equivalent (FTE) physicians, midlevel clinicians (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives), and "other" clinical services providers (CSPs) delivered clinical family planning and related preventive health services in Title X-funded services sites. "Other" CSPs are licensed health providers, such as registered nurses, who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the male and female user physical assessment, as described in the Title X Program Guidelines. ${ }^{6}$ Midlevel clinicians accounted for $60 \%$ ( 2,154 FTEs) of total CSP FTEs, followed by "other" CSPs ( $26 \%$, or 914 FTEs) and physicians (14\%, or 503 FTEs). Nationally, grantees reported an average of 4.3 midlevel CSP FTEs per physician FTE (Exhibit 30).

The composition of CSP staffing varied across regions. In all regions, Title X-funded agencies relied more heavily on midlevel clinicians than physicians to provide clinical care, and the number of midlevel clinician FTEs per physician FTE ranged from 2.0 (III) to 13.0 (VIII), with five regions (IV, V, VI, VIII, and X) exceeding the national average of 4.3. In eight regions (I, II, III, V, VI, VIII, IX, and X), midlevel CSPs accounted for the largest percentage of total CSP FTEs ( $48 \%$ to $91 \%$ of total CSP FTEs), while other CSPs accounted for the largest percentage of CSP FTEs in Regions IV (48\%) and VII (50\%) (Exhibit 30).

## Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30)

In 2009, Title X-funded agencies reported 9,762,514 family planning encounters, or an average of 1.9 encounters per family planning user. Encounters with a clinical services provider accounted for $73 \%$ of total family planning encounters nationally, and between $61 \%$ (IV) and $89 \%$ (I) across regions. The total number of encounters per user ranged from 1.5 (X) to 2.2 (VII), and in three regions (III, VI, and VII) the number of encounters per user was above the national average of 1.9 (Exhibit 30).

Exhibit 30. Number and distribution of CSP FTE staff by type of CSP and region, and number and distribution of FP encounters, by type of encounter and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 13)

| FTEs and FP Encounters | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of CSP FTEs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physician | 503 | 25 | 57 | 113 | 45 | 32 | 53 | 28 | 7 | 134 | 10 |
| PA/NP/CNM | 2,154 | 86 | 205 | 229 | 379 | 194 | 285 | 105 | 86 | 484 | 102 |
| Other CSP | 914 | 41 | 7 | 138 | 388 | 2 | 95 | 133 | 84 | 27 | 0 |
| Total | 3,571 | 151 | 269 | 479 | 812 | 229 | 434 | 266 | 176 | 644 | 112 |
| Distribution of CSP FTEs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physician | 14\% | 17\% | 21\% | 23\% | 5\% | 14\% | 12\% | 11\% | 4\% | 21\% | 9\% |
| PA/NP/CNM | 60\% | 57\% | 76\% | 48\% | 47\% | 85\% | 66\% | 39\% | 49\% | 75\% | 91\% |
| Other CSP | 26\% | 27\% | 3\% | 29\% | 48\% | 1\% | 22\% | 50\% | 47\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Midlevel to Physician FTE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 8.5 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 13.0 | 3.6 | 10.0 |
| Number of FP Encounters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With a CSP | 7,081,264 | 291,369 | 755,244 | 895,155 | 1,154,338 | 697,147 | 701,771 | 316,582 | 216,734 | 1,780,253 | 272,671 |
| With a non-CSP | 2,681,250 | 37,044 | 159,752 | 325,117 | 729,442 | 243,488 | 345,542 | 135,691 | 79,511 | 570,521 | 55,142 |
| Total | 9,762,514 | 328,413 | 914,996 | 1,220,272 | 1,883,780 | 940,635 | 1,047,313 | 452,273 | 296,245 | 2,350,774 | 327,813 |
| Distribution of FP Encounters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With a CSP | 73\% | 89\% | 83\% | 73\% | 61\% | 74\% | 67\% | 70\% | 73\% | 76\% | 83\% |
| With a non-CSP | 27\% | 11\% | 17\% | 27\% | 39\% | 26\% | 33\% | 30\% | 27\% | 24\% | 17\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| FP Encounters per User | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 |

CNM=Certified Nurse Midwife. CSP=clinical services provider. FP=family planning. FTE=full-time equivalent. NP=Nurse Practitioner. PA=Physician Assistant.
a Midlevel provider includes Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, and Certified Nurse Midwives.

## REVENUE

In 2009, Title X grantees reported total revenue of over $\$ 1.2$ billion to support delivery of Title X-funded family planning and related preventive health services. The major sources of revenue—Medicaid ( $\$ 449.8$ million) and Title X ( $\$ 266.4$ million)—accounted for $37 \%$ and $22 \%$, respectively, of total program revenue. Other revenue sources-state governments ( $\$ 153.8$ million), local governments ( $\$ 84.7$ million), and client payment for services ( $\$ 80.9$ million)—each accounted for $7 \%$ to $12 \%$ of total revenue, while all other individual sources each contributed 4\% or less (Exhibit 31).

## Federal Grants

Title X. Revenue from Title X accounted for 22\% of total national revenue and from $12 \%$ (IX) to $32 \%$ (VII) of total regional revenues. Title X was the largest source of revenue in five regions (I, III, VI, VII, and VIII) and the second most important source after Medicaid in three others (IV, V, and IX). In seven regions (I, III, IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII), the percentage of total regional revenue from Title X exceeded the national average of 22\% (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Other Federal Grants. Revenue from the Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA) Bureau of Primary Health Care, HRSA's Ryan White Care Act, and the Indian Health Services together accounted for less than $1 \%$ ( $\$ 5.2$ million) of total national revenue and $1 \%$ or less of total regional revenue in six regions (II, III, IV, V, VII, and IX) that reported revenue from these sources (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Payment for Services: Third-Party Payers

Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{6}$ require Title X-funded agencies to "bill all third parties authorized or legally obligated to pay for services" and to "make reasonable efforts to collect charges without jeopardizing client confidentiality."

Medicaid and SCHIP. Revenue from Medicaid (federal and state shares) accounted for 37\% ( $\$ 449.8$ million) of total national revenue and between 2\% (VIII) and 67\% (IX) of total regional revenue. Medicaid accounted for the largest share of total regional revenue in Regions IV (32\%), V (31\%), IX (67\%), and X (38\%), all of which include states with established Medicaid family planning waiver programs. In four other regions (I, II, III, and VII), Medicaid was the second largest source of revenue, accounting for $17 \%$ (I) to $29 \%$ (III) of total regional revenue. In Region VI, Medicaid and Title X accounted for equal shares (28\%) of regional revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33). In 2009, grantees in 26 states and all 10 HHS regions reported revenue from state Medicaid family planning waivers. A list of states for which grantees reported waiver revenue in 2009 is presented in the notes for Table 14 in Appendix C: Methodological Notes. Revenue from SCHIP accounted for less than $1 \%$ of total national revenue $(\$ 194,482)$ and less than $1 \%$ of total regional revenue in the eight regions (I to VIII) that reported SCHIP revenue.

Medicare and Other Public Third-Party. Revenue from Medicare $(\$ 843,164)$ and other public, third-party payers (\$4.9 million) together accounted for less than $1 \%$ of total national revenue and ranged from less than $1 \%$ (II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, and X) to $3 \%$ (I) of total regional revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Private Third-Party. Revenue from private payers (\$48.4 million) accounted for $4 \%$ of total national revenue and ranged from less than $1 \%$ (VI) to $15 \%$ (I) of total regional revenue. Revenue from private third-party payers was the third largest source of revenue in Region I ( $15 \%$ ) and was at or above the national average of $4 \%$ in six regions (I, II, III, VII, VIII, and X) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Payment for Services: Client Collections

Nationally, revenue from client payment for services accounted for 7\% (\$80.9 million) of total revenue and between $3 \%$ (VI and IX) and $16 \%$ (VII) of total regional revenue. In three regions (I, VII, and VIII), revenue from client payment was the third or one of the three most important sources of revenue. The share of revenue from client payment exceeded the national average of 7\% in six regions (I, II, III, V, VII, and VIII) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Other Revenue

State Governments. State government revenue accounted for $12 \%$ ( $\$ 153.8$ million) of total national revenue, and between $1 \%$ (IX) and $31 \%$ (II) of total regional revenue. State government revenue was the largest source of revenue in Region II (31\%) and the second largest source in Region X (16\%). In four regions (I, II, IV, and X), the percentage of total regional revenue from state governments exceeded the national average of 12\% (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Local Governments. Local government revenue accounted for 7\% (\$84.7 million) of total national revenue, and between 1\% (I, III, and IX) and 20\% (VIII) of total regional revenue. Local government revenue was the second largest source of revenue in Region VIII (20\%), after Title X, and the percentage of total regional revenue from local governments was at or above the national average of 7\% in six regions (II, IV, V, VI, VIII, and X) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Block Grants and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Revenue from the Title XX Social Services Block Grant (\$30.8 million), the Title V Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Block Grant (\$21.0 million), and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) ( $\$ 15.6$ million) each accounted for $1 \%$ to $3 \%$ of total national revenue. Across regions, the share of total regional revenue from MCH or Social Services Block Grants or TANF ranged from 0\% to $4 \%$ of total regional revenues, except in Region VI, where the Social Services Block Grant accounted for 18\% of total regional revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Other Revenue. Finally, 6\% (\$68.6 million) of total revenue in 2009 came from numerous public and private sources reported as "other" revenue. A combination of revenue from "other" sources accounted for $25 \%$ of the total revenue in Region VIII, and in three regions (VII, VIII, and IX) the percentage of total regional revenue from "other" sources was at or above the national average of $6 \%$ (Exhibits 32 and 33). The notes for FPAR Table 14 in Appendix C: Methodological Notes present a list of "other" revenue sources.

## Revenue per User

On average, grantees reported $\$ 237$ in program revenue per user served during 2009. By region, revenue per user ranged from $\$ 163$ (III) to $\$ 358$ (II), and was above the national average of $\$ 237$ in four regions (I, II, VIII, and X) (Exhibit 32).

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in Table 14

In FPAR Table 14, grantees report the revenue (i.e., actual cash receipts) they received during the reporting period, even if they did not expend the funds during the reporting period. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Federal Grants (Rows 1-5)—Refers to funds the grantee received directly from the federal government. Do not include federal funds that were first received by a state government, local government, or other agency and then passed on to the grantee.
Title X Grant (Row 1)—Enter the amount received during the reporting period from the Title X grant. Do not enter the amount of grant funds awarded unless this figure is the same as the actual cash receipts or drawdown amounts.
Bureau of Primary Health Care (BPHC) (Row 2)—Specify the amount of revenue received from BPHC grants (e.g., Section 330) during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project.
Other Federal Grant (Rows 3-4)—Specify the amount and source of any other federal grant revenue received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Payment for Services (Rows 6-9)—Refers to revenues from public and private third parties (capitated or fee-forservice) and funds collected directly from clients.

Total Client Collections/Self-Pay (Row 6)—Report the amount collected directly from clients during the reporting period for services rendered within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project.
Third-Party Payers (Rows 7a-7e)—For each third-party source listed, enter the amount of funds received during the reporting period for services rendered within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project. Only revenue from pre-paid (capitated) managed care arrangements (e.g., capitated Medicare, Medicaid, and private managed care contracts) should be reported as "pre-paid." Revenue received after the service was rendered, even under managed care arrangements, should be reported as "not pre-paid."
Medicaid (Row 7a)—Grantees should report as "Medicaid" all services paid for by Medicaid (Title XIX) regardless of whether they were paid directly by Medicaid or through a fiscal intermediary or a health maintenance organization (HMO). For example, in states with a capitated Medicaid program (i.e., the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicaid, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross. Report revenue from state-only Medicaid programs in accordance with the services covered by the state plan. Report revenue (Federal and State shares) from family planning waivers with other Medicaid revenue on row 7a, column B. If the amount reported on row 7a, column B includes family planning waiver revenue, indicate this in the table-specific comment field.
Medicare (Row 7b)—Grantees should report as "Medicare" all services paid for by Medicare (Title XVIII) regardless of whether they were paid directly by Medicare or through a fiscal intermediary or an HMO. For clients enrolled in a capitated Medicare program (i.e., where the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicare, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross.

State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) (Row 7c)—Enter the amount of funds received in the reporting period from the non-Medicaid, state CHIPs for services rendered within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project.

Other Public Health Insurance (Row 7d)—Enter the amount of funds received in the reporting period from other federal, state, and/or local government health insurance programs for services rendered within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Examples of other public third-party insurance programs include health insurance plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE, CHAMPVA).
Private Health Insurance (Row 7e)—Refers to health insurance provided by commercial and non-profit companies. Individuals may obtain health insurance through employers, unions, or on their own.
Other Revenue (Rows 10-18)—Enter the amount of funds from contracts, state and local indigent care programs, and other public or private revenues that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Title V (Maternal and Child Health [MCH] Block Grant) (Row 10)—Enter the amount of Title V funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.

Title XX (Social Services Block Grant) (Row 11)—Enter the amount of Title XX funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in Table 14 (continued)

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (Row 12)—Enter the amount of TANF funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Local Government Revenue (Row 13)—Enter the amount of funds from local government sources, including county and city grants or contracts that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.

State Government Revenue (Row 14)—Enter the amount of funds from state government sources, including grants or contracts that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project. CDC (e.g., IPP funds) and block grant funds awarded to and distributed by the state are not considered "state revenues." Report these revenues as "Other" and indicate the specific program source.

Other Revenue (Rows 15-17)—Enter the amount and specify the source of funds received during the reporting period from other sources that supported services within the scope of the grantee's Title $\times$ project. This may include revenue from private grants and donations, fundraising, interest income, or other sources.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007), pp. 47-50.

## Trends

Between 1999 and 2009, there were notable changes in the growth and composition of total revenue. During this period, inflation-adjusted ${ }^{23}$ Title X revenue decreased 3\% (from $\$ 183.2$ million in 1999 to $\$ 177.7$ million in 2009), while inflation-adjusted revenue from Medicaid increased 199\%, (from \$100.4 million in 1999 to $\$ 300.1$ million in 2009). In addition, there was a net decrease of $28 \%$ in inflation-adjusted revenue (not shown) from other sources, including state governments ( $-40 \%$ ), client collections ( $-45 \%$ ), block grants ( $-48 \%$ ), local governments (+27\%), and private third-party payers (+176\%). Overall, the decline in Title X and other revenue sources was offset by the dramatic increase in revenue from Medicaid, resulting in a net increase of $11 \%$ in inflation-adjusted (constant 1999 dollars) total revenue between 1999 ( $\$ 738.0$ million) and 2009 ( $\$ 821.5$ million). Between 2008 and 2009, there was a net decrease of over $1 \%$ in inflation-adjusted total revenue, despite the $7 \%$ increase in Medicaid revenue (Exhibits $\mathbf{A - 1 0 a}, \mathbf{A - 1 0 b}, \mathbf{A - 1 0 c}, \boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{1 0 d}$, and $\boldsymbol{A - 1 0 e}$ ).

Between 1999 and 2009, the share of total revenue from Medicaid grew from 14\% in 1999 to $37 \%$ in 2009, while the share from Title X decreased from $25 \%$ to $22 \%$. Additionally, between 2003 and 2004 there were large percentage-point changes in the shares of total revenue from Medicaid and state governments. In 2004, revenue from California's Medicaid family planning waiver (Family Planning, Access, Care and Treatment Program) was reclassified as Medicaid rather than state government revenue, thereby increasing the Medicaid share of total revenue from $17 \%$ in 2003 to $28 \%$ in 2004 and decreasing the state government share from $23 \%$ in 2003 to $13 \%$ in 2004. Since 2004, revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers has been included in the total Medicaid figure, as have both the federal and state shares of Medicaid (Exhibits A-11a, A-11b, and A-11c). (See Table 14 notes in Appendix C: Methodological Notes.)

Exhibit 31. Amount and distribution of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | Amount | Distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Grants <br> Title X <br> Bureau of Primary Health Care Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ <br> Subtotal | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 266,393,881 \\ \$ 4,965,372 \\ \$ 202,906 \\ \$ 271,562,159 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 22\% } \\ 0 \% \dagger \\ 0 \% \dagger \\ \text { 22\% } \end{gathered}$ |
| Payment for Services <br> Client collections <br> Third-party payers ${ }^{\text {b }}$ <br> Medicaid ${ }^{\text {c }}$ <br> Medicare <br> State Children's Health Insurance Program <br> Other public <br> Private <br> Subtotal | $\$ 80,940,857$ $\$ 449,834,131$ $\$ 843,164$ $\$ 194,482$ $\$ 4,903,482$ $\$ 48,445,935$ $\$ 585,162,051$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \% \\ 37 \% \\ 0 \% \dagger \\ 0 \% \dagger \\ 0 \% \dagger \\ 4 \% \\ 48 \% \end{gathered}$ |
| Other Revenue <br> Maternal and Child Health Block Grant <br> Social Services Block Grant <br> Temporary Assistance for Needy Families <br> State government <br> Local government <br> Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ <br> Subtotal | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 21,044,962 \\ \$ 30,841,136 \\ \$ 15,580,002 \\ \$ 153,830,395 \\ \$ 84,666,243 \\ \$ 68,624,117 \\ \$ 374,586,875 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \% \\ 3 \% \\ 1 \% \\ 12 \% \\ 7 \% \\ 6 \% \\ 30 \% \end{array}$ |
| Total Revenue <br> Total Revenue 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ <br> Total Revenue 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ <br> Total Revenue per User | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 1,231,311,085 \\ \$ 821,501,274 \\ \$ 271,757,604 \\ \$ 237 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \% \\ \text { NA } \\ \text { NA } \\ \text { NA } \end{gathered}$ |

NA = Not applicable.
Note: Unless otherwise noted, revenue is shown in actual 2009 dollars (unadjusted).
a See Table 14 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category.
b Prepaid and not prepaid.
c Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.
d Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 32. Amount of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title X | \$266,393,881 | \$15,618,212 | \$26,920,199 | \$30,352,787 | \$55,472,456 | \$33,772,444 | \$32,403,283 | \$14,779,362 | \$9,799,145 | \$36,004,489 | \$11,271,504 |
| BPHC | \$4,965,372 | \$0 | \$373,870 | \$128,894 | \$126,828 | \$247,133 | \$0 | \$376,784 | \$0 | \$3,711,863 | \$0 |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$202,906 | \$0 | \$0 | \$80,508 | \$0 | \$98,700 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$23,698 | \$0 |
| Subtotal | \$271,562,159 | \$15,618,212 | \$27,294,069 | \$30,562,189 | \$55,599,284 | \$34,118,277 | \$32,403,283 | \$15,156,146 | \$9,799,145 | \$39,740,050 | \$11,271,504 |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | \$80,940,857 | \$7,420,605 | \$17,644,755 | \$7,552,706 | \$9,247,223 | \$9,261,690 | \$3,579,120 | \$7,443,398 | \$5,910,370 | \$9,043,055 | \$3,837,935 |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | \$449,834,131 | \$8,536,164 | \$38,203,274 | \$28,418,682 | \$73,258,350 | \$35,041,341 | \$32,066,366 | \$10,132,491 | \$986,441 | \$195,075,054 | \$28,115,968 |
| Medicare | \$843,164 | \$87,598 | \$183,084 | \$100,461 | \$29,140 | \$54,057 | \$18,084 | \$45,850 | \$3,300 | \$314,104 | \$7,486 |
| State CHIP | \$194,482 | \$3,830 | \$1,014 | \$11,865 | \$302 | \$56,338 | \$23,623 | \$56,389 | \$41,121 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other public | \$4,903,482 | \$1,611,028 | \$570,365 | \$1,580,410 | \$0 | \$153,761 | \$108,261 | \$169,504 | \$126,747 | \$481,276 | \$102,130 |
| Private | \$48,445,935 | \$7,477,663 | \$12,503,795 | \$6,732,227 | \$2,606,026 | \$3,373,449 | \$475,087 | \$4,089,224 | \$1,822,952 | \$5,493,048 | \$3,872,464 |
| Subtotal | \$585,162,051 | \$25,136,888 | \$69,106,287 | \$44,396,351 | \$85,141,041 | \$47,940,636 | \$36,270,541 | \$21,936,856 | \$8,890,931 | \$210,406,537 | \$35,935,983 |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | \$21,044,962 | \$144,895 | \$2,237,540 | \$2,366,058 | \$5,800,052 | \$2,896,132 | \$2,047,563 | \$321,458 | \$480,567 | \$1,811,420 | \$2,939,277 |
| SS Block Grant | \$30,841,136 | \$716,283 | \$1,743,127 | \$1,987,000 | \$2,285,550 | \$3,250,542 | \$20,764,634 | \$0 | \$4,000 | \$90,000 | \$0 |
| TANF | \$15,580,002 | \$295,311 | \$1,431,383 | \$2,937,152 | \$9,086,757 | \$492,369 | \$0 | \$128,372 | \$399,376 | \$809,282 | \$0 |
| State government | \$153,830,395 | \$6,851,014 | \$54,761,655 | \$11,225,405 | \$42,870,099 | \$9,480,369 | \$9,764,989 | \$1,092,785 | \$2,415,022 | \$3,583,081 | \$11,785,976 |
| Local government | \$84,666,243 | \$325,671 | \$12,180,272 | \$1,242,681 | \$24,063,456 | \$11,235,801 | \$12,734,505 | \$713,057 | \$8,247,979 | \$2,773,070 | \$11,149,751 |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$68,624,137 | \$1,251,951 | \$9,178,499 | \$1,939,991 | \$1,427,862 | \$5,412,736 | \$256,895 | \$7,243,681 | \$10,161,795 | \$30,172,390 | \$1,578,337 |
| Subtotal | \$374,586,875 | \$9,585,125 | \$81,532,476 | \$21,698,287 | \$85,533,776 | \$32,767,949 | \$45,568,586 | \$9,499,353 | \$21,708,739 | \$39,239,243 | \$27,453,341 |
| Total Revenue | \$1,231,311,085 | \$50,340,225 | \$177,932,832 | \$96,656,827 | \$226,274,101 | \$114,826,862 | \$114,242,410 | \$46,592,355 | \$40,398,815 | \$289,385,830 | \$74,660,828 |
| Total Revenue 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$821,501,274 | \$33,585,793 | \$118,712,525 | \$64,487,121 | \$150,964,662 | \$76,609,733 | \$76,219,801 | \$31,085,304 | \$26,953,122 | \$193,071,297 | \$49,811,917 |
| Total Revenue 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$271,757,604 | \$11,110,384 | \$39,270,823 | \$21,332,731 | \$49,940,026 | \$25,342,964 | \$25,213,972 | \$10,283,207 | \$8,916,256 | \$63,869,156 | \$16,478,084 |
| Total Revenue per User | \$237 | \$252 | \$358 | \$163 | \$224 | \$233 | \$223 | \$223 | \$251 | \$223 | \$345 |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.
Note: Unless otherwise noted, revenue is shown in actual 2009 dollars (unadjusted).
${ }^{\text {a }}$ See Table 14 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Prepaid and not prepaid.
c Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.
d Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

Exhibit 33. Distribution of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title X | 22\% | 31\% | 15\% | 31\% | 25\% | 29\% | 28\% | 32\% | 24\% | 12\% | 15\% |
| BPHC | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 1\% | 0\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 22\% | 31\% | 15\% | 32\% | 25\% | 30\% | 28\% | 33\% | 24\% | 14\% | 15\% |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | 7\% | 15\% | 10\% | 8\% | 4\% | 8\% | 3\% | 16\% | 15\% | 3\% | 5\% |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{b}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 37\% | 17\% | 21\% | 29\% | 32\% | 31\% | 28\% | 22\% | 2\% | 67\% | 38\% |
| Medicare | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| State CHIP | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% |
| Other public | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 0\%† | 2\% | 0\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Private | 4\% | 15\% | 7\% | 7\% | 1\% | 3\% | 0\%† | 9\% | 5\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Subtotal | 48\% | 50\% | 39\% | 46\% | 38\% | 42\% | 32\% | 47\% | 22\% | 73\% | 48\% |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% |
| SS Block Grant | 3\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 18\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% |
| TANF | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% |
| State government | 12\% | 14\% | 31\% | 12\% | 19\% | 8\% | 9\% | 2\% | 6\% | 1\% | 16\% |
| Local government | 7\% | 1\% | 7\% | 1\% | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 2\% | 20\% | 1\% | 15\% |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 6\% | 2\% | 5\% | 2\% | 1\% | 5\% | 0\%† | 16\% | 25\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Subtotal | 30\% | 19\% | 46\% | 22\% | 38\% | 29\% | 40\% | 20\% | 54\% | 14\% | 37\% |
| Total Revenue | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.
a See Table 14 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category
${ }^{5}$ Prepaid and not prepaid.
c Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

This page intentionally left blank.

1. 42 United States Code (USC) 300. Population Research and Voluntary Family Planning Programs, Section 1001 of Title X of the Public Health Service Act. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/xstatut.pdf.
2. Office of Population Affairs (OPA) Web site. Family Planning. Retrieved October 25, 20010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/index.html.
3. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 74. Uniform Administrative Requirements for Awards and Subawards to Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, Other Nonprofit Organizations, and Commercial Organizations; and Certain Grants and Agreements with States, Local Governments, and Indian Tribal Governments. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants/toolsdocs/45cfr74.pdf.
4. 45 CFR Part 92. Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants/toolsdocs/45cfr92.pdf.
5. 42 CFR Part 59. Grants for Family Planning Services. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/about/legislation/ofp_regs_42cfr59_10-1-2000.pdf.
6. OPA/Office of Family Planning (OFP). (2001). Program Guidelines for Project Grants for Family Planning Services. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning, 30 pages. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/2001_ofp_guidelines_complete.pdf.
7. OPA/OFP. (2007). Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007). Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning//fpar_forms_instructions_reissued_oct2007. pdf.
8. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). (1997). Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity, October 30, 1997. Federal Register Notice. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/fedreg_1997standards.
9. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). (2009). The 2009 HHS Poverty Guidelines. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/09poverty.shtml.
10. HHS. (2003). Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons ("Revised HHS LEP Guidance"), August 8, 2003. Federal Register 68(153): 47311-47323. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/resources/specialtopics/lep/policyguidancedocum ent.html.
11. "Highly effective" methods are those FDA-approved methods for which $8 \%$ or fewer women experience an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use. The probability of pregnancy during the first year of typical use, by method, is as follows: vasectomy ( $0.15 \%$ ), female sterilization ( $0.5 \%$ ), implant (Implanon, 0.05\%), IUD ( $0.2 \%$ to $0.8 \%$ ), injectable (DepoProvera, 3\%), hormonal patch (Evra, 8\%), vaginal ring (NuvaRing, 8\%), and combined and progestin-only pills (8\%). Source: Trussell, J. (2008). Chapter 3: Choosing a Contraceptive: Efficacy, Safety, and Personal Considerations. In RA Hatcher, J Trussell, AL Nelson, W Cates, F Stewart, and D Kowal (Eds.), Contraceptive Technology: Nineteenth Revised Edition. New York, NY: Ardent Media, Inc.
12. Solomon, D, Davey, D, Kurman, R, Moriarty, A, O'Connor, D, Prey, M, Raab, S, Sherman, M, Wilbur, D, Wright, Jr, T, and Young, N. (2002). The 2001 Bethesda System: Terminology for Reporting Results of Cervical Cytology. Journal of the American Medical Association, 287(16): 2116. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/abstract/287/16/2114.
13. Wright, TC, Massad, LS, Dunton, CJ, Spitzer, M, Wilkinson, EJ, and Solomon, D. (2007). 2006 Consensus Guidelines for the Management of Women with Abnormal Cervical Cancer Screening Tests. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 197(4): 346-355. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/00029378/PIIS0002937807009301.pdf.
14. OPA. (2009). Clinical Services in Title X Family Planning Clinics-Consistency with Current Practice Recommendations. OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 09-01. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/opa09_01.pdf.pdf.
15. OPA. (2003). Screening for Cervical and Colorectal Cancer and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD). OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 03-01, 2 pages. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/opa03-01.pdf.
16. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ). (2008). The Guide to Clinical Preventive Services, 2008, Recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Rockville, MD: AHRQ, 268 pages.
17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). (November 2009). Sexually Transmitted Disease Surveillance, 2008. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.cdc.gov/std/stats08/toc.htm.
18. CDC. (2006). Sexually Transmitted Diseases Treatment Guidelines, 2006. MMWR, 55(RR-11): 1-100. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.cdc.gov/std/treatment/2006/rr5511.pdf.
19. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. Source: USPSTF. (2007). Screening for Chlamydial Infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.annals.org/content/147/2/128.full.pdf+html.
20. CDC. (2006). Revised Recommendations for HIV Testing of Adults, Adolescents, and Pregnant Women in Health-Care Settings. MMWR, 55(No. RR-14): 1-17. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5514a1.htm.
21. CDC (2006) (see footnote 20) defines diagnostic HIV testing as "Performing an HIV test for persons with clinical signs or symptoms consistent with HIV infection."
22. CDC (2006) (see footnote 20) defines opt-out HIV screening as "Performing HIV screening after notifying the patient that (1) the test will be performed and (2) the patient may elect to decline or defer testing. Assent is inferred unless the patient declines testing."
23. U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). Consumer Price Index: Series ID. CUUR0000SAM. Retrieved October 25, 2010, from http://data.bls.gov/cgibin/srgate.

## Appendix A

## Trend Tables

Exhibit A-1a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2009

| Region | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | 187,589 | 216,098 | 220,094 | 212,422 | 207,450 | 211,693 | 212,169 | 199,010 | 197,165 | 199,779 |
| II | 415,848 | 428,169 | 449,854 | 460,798 | 468,635 | 468,237 | 470,148 | 479,572 | 483,928 | 497,614 |
| III | 499,163 | 533,956 | 551,759 | 562,182 | 571,883 | 562,173 | 567,583 | 557,031 | 564,138 | 592,475 |
| IV | 1,025,865 | 1,043,788 | 1,077,707 | 1,065,310 | 1,052,584 | 1,051,887 | 1,051,330 | 1,018,656 | 1,019,264 | 1,010,012 |
| V | 532,036 | 595,982 | 617,372 | 607,756 | 610,058 | 600,145 | 582,313 | 531,679 | 507,431 | 492,741 |
| VI | 488,372 | 529,997 | 532,268 | 539,704 | 547,802 | 513,130 | 483,632 | 486,378 | 491,406 | 512,019 |
| VII | 247,863 | 254,278 | 260,651 | 260,034 | 257,833 | 243,299 | 245,133 | 234,592 | 210,012 | 209,350 |
| VIII | 138,469 | 148,353 | 143,595 | 147,730 | 154,924 | 157,150 | 156,482 | 149,395 | 151,261 | 160,919 |
| IX | 709,360 | 844,781 | 870,070 | 878,088 | 920,543 | 931,827 | 973,524 | 1,102,718 | 1,209,114 | 1,294,974 |
| X | 197,573 | 262,315 | 251,504 | 278,024 | 276,073 | 263,420 | 251,964 | 228,207 | 217,786 | 216,384 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Female Users | 4,315,040 | 4,658,472 | 4,772,254 | 4,784,889 | 4,823,404 | 4,740,168 | 4,721,869 | 4,691,857 | 4,723,662 | 4,811,691 |
| Male Users | 127,098 | 199,245 | 202,620 | 227,159 | 244,381 | 262,793 | 272,409 | 295,381 | 327,843 | 374,576 |
| 1 | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| II | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| III | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% |
| IV | 23\% | 21\% | 22\% | 21\% | 21\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 19\% |
| V | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| VI | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| VII | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| VIII | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| IX | 16\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 22\% | 24\% | 25\% |
| X | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Female Users | 97\% | 96\% | 96\% | 95\% | 95\% | 95\% | 95\% | 94\% | 94\% | 93\% |
| Male Users | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% |

Exhibit A- 1b. Distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2009


Exhibit A- 2a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2009

| Age Group (Years) | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 70,840 | 67,627 | 68,918 | 71,738 | 74,287 |
| Under 18 | 627,496 | 690,718 | 693,416 | 674,639 | 667,734 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 15 to 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 549,079 | 549,844 | 534,054 | 521,202 | 502,226 |
| 18 to 19 | 648,224 | 720,939 | 728,049 | 711,364 | 716,399 | 681,690 | 672,027 | 651,784 | 652,059 | 647,432 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,312,102 | 1,493,687 | 1,550,715 | 1,590,344 | 1,608,278 | 1,589,794 | 1,582,688 | 1,556,670 | 1,553,469 | 1,577,051 |
| 25 to 29 | 812,323 | 835,897 | 851,926 | 870,394 | 898,231 | 921,425 | 943,009 | 967,409 | 996,754 | 1,037,776 |
| 30 to 44 | 937,691 | 995,231 | 1,016,055 | 1,021,266 | 1,028,661 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 30 to 34 | - | - | - | - | - | 519,448 | 512,173 | 522,673 | 539,998 | 578,031 |
| 35 to 39 | - | - | - | - | - | 317,900 | 314,488 | 323,885 | 332,854 | 353,712 |
| 40 to 44 | - | - | - | - | - | 193,490 | 188,507 | 191,503 | 195,582 | 209,292 |
| Over 44 | 104,302 | 121,245 | 134,713 | 144,041 | 148,482 | 159,295 | 163,915 | 170,342 | 187,849 | 206,460 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Under 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Under 18 | 14\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 13\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 15 to 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| 18 to 19 | 15\% | 15\% | 15\% | 14\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 13\% | 13\% | 12\% |
| 20 to 24 | 30\% | 31\% | 31\% | 32\% | 32\% | 32\% | 32\% | 31\% | 31\% | 30\% |
| 25 to 29 | 18\% | 17\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% |
| 30 to 44 | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | -- | -- | -- | - | -- |
| 30 to 34 | - | - | - | - | - | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% |
| 35 to 39 | - | - | - | - | - | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| 40 to 44 | - | - | - | - | - | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Over 44 | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

[^4]-- Disaggregated data are presented in the table.


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

Exhibit A- 3a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2009

| Race | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 31,372 | 34,241 | 34,811 | 35,320 | 36,050 | 35,665 | 38,098 | 38,080 | 36,974 | 39,220 |
| Asian | 115,564 | 109,007 | 137,064 | 117,122 | 136,813 | 124,946 | 129,155 | 131,735 | 137,747 | 150,847 |
| Black/African American | 986,448 | 1,049,740 | 1,041,329 | 1,028,446 | 1,027,880 | 969,301 | 953,580 | 958,241 | 996,093 | 1,015,013 |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | 46,330 | 51,672 | 124,055 | 58,881 | 58,946 | 44,708 | 43,360 | 45,693 | 73,559 |
| White | 2,896,882 | 3,079,264 | 3,137,887 | 3,100,808 | 3,225,150 | 3,183,116 | 3,239,675 | 3,125,435 | 3,007,568 | 3,054,226 |
| More than one race | - | - | - | - | - | 127,543 | 122,583 | 132,911 | 151,535 | 169,044 |
| UK/NR | 411,872 | 539,135 | 572,111 | 606,297 | 583,011 | 503,444 | 466,479 | 557,476 | 675,895 | 684,358 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Asian | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Black/African American | 22\% | 22\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| White | 65\% | 63\% | 63\% | 62\% | 64\% | 64\% | 65\% | 63\% | 60\% | 59\% |
| More than one race | - | - | - | - | - | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 9\% | 11\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 10\% | 9\% | 11\% | 13\% | 13\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

[^5]a In 1999, data for Pacific Islanders were combined with data for the Asian race category.

- Data are not available.


## Exhibit A- 3b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2009



Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories. The "other" race category includes users who self-identified as American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (2001-2009), and more than one race (2005-2009). For 1999 data, the Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander race category was combined with Asian race into a single category.

Exhibit A-4a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: $1999-2009$

| Ethnicity | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hispanic or Latino | 772,129 | 982,314 | 1,044,045 | 1,081,207 | 1,159,637 | 1,181,093 | 1,223,732 | 1,303,402 | 1,391,523 | 1,447,422 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,472,143 | 3,735,945 | 3,825,440 | 3,806,566 | 3,780,396 | 3,628,142 | 3,670,894 | 3,611,497 | 3,534,915 | 3,618,344 |
| UK/NR | 197,866 | 139,458 | 105,389 | 124,275 | 127,752 | 193,726 | 99,652 | 72,339 | 125,067 | 120,501 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Hispanic or Latino | 17\% | 20\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 24\% | 25\% | 26\% | 28\% | 28\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 78\% | 77\% | 77\% | 76\% | 75\% | 73\% | 74\% | 72\% | 70\% | 70\% |
| UK/NR | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Exhibit A-4b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2009


Exhibit A-5a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity and year: 1999-2009

| Race/Ethnicity Trend | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 3,472,143 | 3,735,945 | 3,825,440 | 3,806,566 | 3,780,396 | - - | -- | - - | -- | - - |
| Asian | - | - | - | - | - | 118,499 | 123,192 | 126,320 | 127,850 | 139,831 |
| Black or African American | - | - | - | - | - | 929,066 | 918,983 | 926,564 | 956,741 | 969,690 |
| White | - | - | - | - | - | 2,366,762 | 2,400,897 | 2,324,430 | 2,232,893 | 2,227,867 |
| Other/unknown | - | - | - | - | - | 213,815 | 227,822 | 234,183 | 217,431 | 280,956 |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 772,129 | 982,314 | 1,044,045 | 1,081,207 | 1,159,637 | 1,181,093 | 1,223,732 | 1,303,402 | 1,391,523 | 1,447,422 |
| Ethnicity UK/NR | 197,866 | 139,458 | 105,389 | 124,275 | 127,752 | 193,726 | 99,652 | 72,339 | 125,067 | 120,501 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Not Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 78\% | 77\% | 77\% | 76\% | 75\% | -- | -- | - | - - | - |
| Asian | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Black or African American | - | - | - | - | - | 19\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% |
| White | - | - | - | - | - | 47\% | 48\% | 47\% | 44\% | 43\% |
| Other/unknown | - | - | - | - | - | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 5\% |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 17\% | 20\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 24\% | 25\% | 26\% | 28\% | 28\% |
| Ethnicity UK/NR | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
Note: The "other" race category includes users who self-identified as American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (2001-2009), and more than one race (2005-2009). For 1999 data, the Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander race category was combined with Asian race into a single category.

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.


NH=Not Hispanic or Latino.
Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories. The "NH other" category (2005-2009) includes users who self-identified as not Hispanic or Latino and for whom either race was unknown or not reported or race was self-identified as one of the following: Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, or more than one race. The "Unknown" category includes users whose Hispanic or Latino ethnicity was unknown or not reported.
Exhibit A-6a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2009

| Income Level ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 101\% | 2,886,684 | 3,177,934 | 3,256,554 | 3,374,895 | 3,461,649 | 3,316,699 | 3,353,129 | 3,455,335 | 3,553,222 | 3,632,506 |
| 101\% to 150\% | 803,360 | 832,137 | 872,911 | 854,878 | 838,704 | 879,666 | 846,873 | 820,870 | 781,113 | 785,090 |
| 151\% to 200\% | 328,084 | 328,019 | 335,792 | 318,001 | 312,393 | 324,358 | 311,958 | 303,992 | 278,881 | 277,103 |
| Over 200\% | 346,735 | 422,460 | 408,346 | 370,790 | 355,025 | -- | - - | - - | - - | -- |
| 201\% to 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 129,097 | 127,902 | 121,473 | 119,181 | 119,768 |
| Over 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 242,241 | 262,501 | 212,849 | 224,603 | 207,484 |
| UK/NR | 77,275 | 97,167 | 101,271 | 93,484 | 100,014 | 110,900 | 91,915 | 72,719 | 94,505 | 164,316 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 |
| Under 101\% | 65\% | 65\% | 65\% | 67\% | 68\% | 66\% | 67\% | 69\% | 70\% | 70\% |
| 101\% to 150\% | 18\% | 17\% | 18\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 17\% | 16\% | 15\% | 15\% |
| 151\% to 200\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% |
| Over 200\% | 8\% | 9\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 201\% to 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Over 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

a Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Web site at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/.

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A- 6b. Distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2009


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

Exhibit A-7a. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2009

| Primary Method | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sterilization ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 111,609 | 117,787 | 115,742 | 110,513 | 105,103 | 95,264 | 89,428 | 89,447 | 87,167 | 92,616 |
| Intrauterine device | 48,015 | 63,045 | 68,802 | 72,378 | 77,773 | 88,342 | 110,338 | 138,714 | 179,876 | 216,390 |
| Hormonal implant | 22,881 | 12,390 | 12,791 | 13,180 | 5,602 | 3,395 | 2,506 | 7,300 | 18,738 | 30,135 |
| Hormonal injection ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 699,932 | 799,521 | 809,170 | 765,266 | 740,028 | 602,721 | 571,588 | 591,861 | 597,572 | 615,188 |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,981,664 | 2,111,124 | 2,111,088 | 1,994,310 | 1,974,050 | 1,852,654 | 1,859,542 | 1,826,518 | 1,734,786 | 1,696,319 |
| Contraceptive patch ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 286,214 | 170,815 | 128,324 | 101,763 | 106,266 |
| Vaginal ring ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 65,320 | 98,689 | 139,656 | 149,627 | 165,121 |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 14,816 | 10,442 | 9,021 | 7,863 | 11,717 | 5,477 | 4,753 | 4,087 | 3,612 | 12,278 |
| Contraceptive sponge ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 2,826 | 1,076 | 1,827 | 1,337 | 991 |
| Female condom ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 8,862 | 6,031 | 3,925 | 4,753 | 4,635 |
| Spermicide | 78,762 | 65,309 | 45,977 | 33,483 | 19,861 | 23,226 | 22,075 | 16,882 | 13,627 | 15,598 |
| Natural method\FAM ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 9,931 | 17,573 | 18,265 | 22,972 | 25,906 | 9,702 | 9,446 | 8,784 | 10,409 | 12,633 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | , | , |  | - | 44,939 | 49,022 | 53,987 | 61,329 | 62,380 |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 89,199 | 88,579 | 133,529 | 293,383 | 313,688 | 104,779 | 133,099 | 123,844 | 111,160 | 105,705 |
| Method unknown | 162,056 | 175,780 | 106,785 | 128,432 | 146,417 | 195,245 | 139,537 | 142,145 | 248,458 | 273,961 |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7,060 | 6,605 | 6,546 | 6,312 | 6,905 |
| Male condom | 527,248 | 616,696 | 679,656 | 698,248 | 737,169 | 686,992 | 747,323 | 716,646 | 727,440 | 737,991 |
| Total Using a Method | 3,746,113 | 4,078,246 | 4,110,826 | 4,140,028 | 4,157,314 | 4,083,018 | 4,021,873 | 4,000,493 | 4,057,966 | 4,155,112 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 261,399 | 244,706 | 273,051 | 265,190 | 287,485 | 358,492 | 373,111 | 383,303 | 381,848 | 395,633 |
| Other reason | 307,528 | 335,520 | 388,377 | 379,671 | 378,605 | 298,658 | 326,885 | 308,061 | 283,848 | 260,946 |
| Total Not Using a Method | 568,927 | 580,226 | 661,428 | 644,861 | 666,090 | 657,150 | 699,996 | 691,364 | 665,696 | 656,579 |
| Total Female Users | 4,315,040 | 4,658,472 | 4,772,254 | 4,784,889 | 4,823,404 | 4,740,168 | 4,721,869 | 4,691,857 | 4,723,662 | 4,811,691 |
| Using a Method | 87\% | 88\% | 86\% | 87\% | 86\% | 86\% | 85\% | 85\% | 86\% | 86\% |
| Not Using a Method | 13\% | 12\% | 14\% | 13\% | 14\% | 14\% | 15\% | 15\% | 14\% | 14\% |

FAM=fertility awareness method.
a Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both male and female sterilization. Beginning in 2005, data for female and male (vasectomy) sterilization are reported separately.
b For 2005-2009, includes both 1- and 3-month hormonal injections.
c Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the other method category.
d For 1999-2004, the natural method category included only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM), which includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. Postpartum women who rely on the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) are also included in the FAM category of primary methods.
e For 1999-2004, "other" methods included withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods included withdrawal and other methods not listed in Table 7 of the Title X FPAR: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007).

- Data are not available.

Exhibit A-7b. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method and year:
1999-2009

| Primary Method | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sterilization ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Intrauterine device | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% |
| Hormonal injection ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% | 18\% | 18\% | 15\% | 14\% | 15\% | 15\% | 15\% |
| Oral contraceptive | 53\% | 52\% | 51\% | 48\% | 47\% | 45\% | 46\% | 46\% | 43\% | 41\% |
| Contraceptive patch ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Vaginal ring ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Contraceptive sponge ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Female condom ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Spermicide | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Natural methodlFAM ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Other method ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 7\% | 8\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Method unknown | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 4\% | 6\% | 7\% |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Male condom | 14\% | 15\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 17\% | 19\% | 18\% | 18\% | 18\% |
| Total Using a Method Percentage | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Number | 3,746,113 | 4,078,246 | 4,110,826 | 4,140,028 | 4,157,314 | 4,083,018 | 4,021,873 | 4,000,493 | 4,057,966 | 4,155,112 |

## FAM=fertility awareness method.

a Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both male and female sterilization. Beginning in 2005, data for female and male (vasectomy) sterilization are reported separately.
b For 2005-2009, includes both 1- and 3-month hormonal injections.
c Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the other method category.
d For 1999-2004, the natural method category included only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM), which includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {™ }}$, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. Postpartum women who rely on the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) are also included in the FAM category of primary methods.
e For 1999-2004, "other" methods included withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods included withdrawal and other methods not listed in Table 7 of the Title X FPAR: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007).

- Data are not available.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than 0.5\%.

Exhibit A-7c. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method and year:

1999-2009

| 2009 | 2\% 6\% | Pill, 41\% | Injectable, 15\% | ( $\begin{gathered}\text { Patchl } \\ \text { Ring, } 7 \%\end{gathered}$ | C | \% | 7\% | 4,155,112 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2008 | 2\% 5\% | Pill, 43\% | Injectable, 15\% | Patch/ Ring, 6\% |  | \% | 6\% | 4,057,966 |
| 2007 | 2\% 4\% | Pill, 46\% | Injectable, 15\% | $\text { \%\% } \begin{gathered} \text { Patch } / \\ \text { Ring, } 7 \% \end{gathered}$ |  | 5\% | 4\% | 4,000,493 |
| 2006 | 2\% 3\% | Pill, 46\% | Injectable, 14\% | $\% \begin{gathered} \text { Patch } / \\ \text { Ring, } 7 \% \end{gathered}$ |  | 6\% | 3\% | 4,021,873 |
| 2005 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 45\% | Injectable, 15\% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Patch/ } \\ & \text { Ring, } \end{aligned}$ |  | 5\% | 5\% | 4,083,018 |
| 2004 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 47\% | Injectable, 1 | 18\% |  | 9\% | 4\% | 4,157,314 |
| 2003 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 48\% | Injectable, | , 18\% |  | 9\% | 3\% | 4,140,028 |
| 2002 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 51\% | Inject | table, 20\% |  |  | 3\% | 4,110,826 |
| 2001 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 52\% | Inject | table, 20\% |  | 4\% | 4\% | 4,078,246 |
| 1999 | 3\%2\% | Pill, 53\% | Injec | ctable, 19\% |  | 5\% | 4\% | 3,746,113 |
|  | 0\% | 20\% 40\% | 60\% |  |  |  | 100 |  |
|  |  | ```■ Sterilization - Pill - Patch/Ring ■ Female barrier/FAM/Abstinence/Other``` | $\begin{aligned} & =\text { IUD } \\ & =\text { Inje } \\ & =\text { Con } \\ & \text { ■ Unk } \end{aligned}$ | or implan ectable ndom known |  |  |  |  |

Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

Exhibit A-8a. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, number of Pap tests performed, and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells or higher result, by year: 2005-2009

| Pap Test Indicators | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female Users Who Received a Pap Test |  |  |  |  |
| Number | $2,447,498$ | $2,326,153$ | $2,272,571$ | $2,088,218$ |
| Percentage | $52 \%$ | $49 \%$ | $48 \%$ | $44 \%$ |
| Pap Tests Performed |  |  |  | $2,035,017$ |
| Number | $2,644,413$ | $2,477,209$ | $2,470,674$ | $2,209,087$ |
| Percentage with ASC or higher result | $9 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $11 \%$ |

ASC=atypical squamous cells.
Exhibit A- 8b. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, by year: 2005-2009


Exhibit A-9a. Number and percentage of female users under 25 years tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2009

| Chlamydia Test Indicators | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female Users Under 25 Years Tested |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | $1,375,787$ | $1,387,222$ | $1,385,623$ | $1,435,430$ | $1,433,829$ |
| Percentage | $50 \%$ | $51 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $55 \%$ | $55 \%$ |

Exhibit A-9b. Number and percentage of female users under 25 years tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2009


| Revenue | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Change 19992009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actual ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$737,980,611 | \$830,967,862 | \$899,339,792 | \$927,081,651 | \$982,537,801 | \$1,004,633,020 | \$1,081,431,527 | \$1,140,511,162 | \$1,211,489,469 | \$1,231,311,085 | 67\% |
| 1999 \$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$737,980,611 | \$763,345,111 | \$789,126,582 | \$781,981,359 | \$794,014,747 | \$778,963,598 | \$806,087,866 | \$814,154,225 | \$833,914,990 | \$821,501,274 | 11\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$244,128,462 | \$252,519,193 | \$261,047,860 | \$258,684,177 | \$262,664,894 | \$257,685,883 | \$266,658,755 | \$269,327,156 | \$275,864,137 | \$271,757,604 | 11\% |
| Title X Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actual ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$183,163,632 | \$226,582,287 | \$231,549,999 | \$245,714,562 | \$252,141,527 | \$249,562,677 | \$262,983,478 | \$255,337,864 | \$259,743,981 | \$266,393,881 | 45\% |
| 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$183,163,632 | \$208,143,406 | \$203,173,774 | \$207,257,049 | \$203,762,227 | \$193,503,734 | \$196,025,162 | \$182,273,008 | \$178,791,814 | \$177,731,619 | -3\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$60,591,640 | \$68,855,101 | \$67,211,117 | \$68,561,889 | \$67,405,781 | \$64,012,209 | \$64,846,313 | \$60,297,017 | \$59,145,416 | \$58,794,698 | -3\% |
| Medicaid Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actual ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$100,361,553 | \$133,121,016 | \$148,746,779 | \$156,182,638 | \$277,174,817 | \$311,066,271 | \$320,154,915 | \$349,672,196 | \$407,349,628 | \$449,834,131 | 348\% |
| 1999 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$100,361,553 | \$122,287,854 | \$130,518,007 | \$131,738,031 | \$223,992,290 | \$241,191,855 | \$238,640,160 | \$249,613,599 | \$280,394,481 | \$300,118,561 | 199\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$33,200,210 | \$40,453,564 | \$43,176,148 | \$43,579,740 | \$74,098,008 | \$79,787,729 | \$78,943,612 | \$82,573,693 | \$92,756,195 | \$99,281,040 | 199\% |

## Revenue is shown in actual 2009 dollars (unadjusted)

b Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

Exhibit A-10b. Adjusted (constant 1999\$) total revenue, Title X revenue, and Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2009


Exhibit A-10c. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total revenue, by year: 1999-2009


## Exhibit A- 10d. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Title X revenue, by year: 1999-2009



Exhibit A-10e. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2009


Exhibit A- 11a. Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source, by year: 1999-2009

| Revenue Sources | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title X | \$183,163,632 | \$226,582,287 | \$231,549,999 | \$245,714,562 | \$252,141,527 | \$249,562,677 | \$262,983,478 | \$255,337,864 | \$259,743,981 | \$266,393,881 |
| BPHC | \$2,960,179 | \$1,208,964 | \$2,257,586 | \$843,273 | \$3,959,649 | \$6,172,992 | \$5,847,921 | \$7,177,359 | \$9,531,860 | \$4,965,372 |
| WIC | \$5,109,103 | \$4,189,226 | \$3,638,969 | \$2,486,260 | \$3,344,085 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$16,592,272 | \$22,883,785 | \$21,371,845 | \$18,107,490 | \$18,408,627 | \$1,531,956 | \$92,411 | \$83,560 | \$1,837,707 | \$202,906 |
| Subtotal | \$207,825,186 | \$254,864,262 | \$258,818,399 | \$267,151,585 | \$277,853,888 | \$257,267,625 | \$268,923,810 | \$262,598,783 | \$271,113,548 | \$271,562,159 |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | \$97,376,797 | \$95,257,186 | \$96,842,560 | \$97,561,767 | \$99,774,741 | \$101,353,959 | \$102,527,805 | \$94,273,992 | \$94,531,003 | \$80,940,857 |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{b}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | \$100,361,553 | \$133,121,016 | \$148,746,779 | \$156,182,638 | \$277,174,817 | \$311,066,271 | \$320,154,915 | \$349,672,196 | \$407,349,628 | \$449,834,131 |
| Medicare | \$468,189 | \$127,709 | \$329,980 | \$585,762 | \$755,938 | \$850,289 | \$695,725 | \$523,170 | \$826,424 | \$843,164 |
| State CHIP | - | - | - | - | - | \$159,966 | \$302,282 | \$247,539 | \$212,168 | \$194,482 |
| Other public | - | - | - | - | - | \$2,137,736 | \$3,173,806 | \$3,042,991 | \$3,855,406 | \$4,903,482 |
| Other | \$10,345,386 | \$17,893,603 | \$20,413,354 | \$12,035,788 | \$15,231,967 | - - | - - | - - | - - |  |
| Private | \$11,721,540 | \$15,828,979 | \$21,129,413 | \$22,717,290 | \$23,923,861 | \$31,794,914 | \$37,263,692 | \$46,403,049 | \$45,067,919 | \$48,445,935 |
| Subtotal | \$220,273,465 | \$262,228,493 | \$287,462,086 | \$289,083,245 | \$416,861,324 | \$447,363,135 | \$464,118,225 | \$494,162,937 | \$551,842,548 | \$585,162,051 |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | \$32,055,309 | \$23,931,198 | \$28,604,028 | \$30,827,138 | \$32,992,292 | \$24,384,126 | \$22,806,213 | \$23,484,206 | \$23,058,822 | \$21,044,962 |
| SS Block Grant | \$34,049,367 | \$31,284,545 | \$27,626,015 | \$32,913,637 | \$30,835,001 | \$27,232,575 | \$28,443,123 | \$28,593,275 | \$27,333,993 | \$30,841,136 |
| TANF | - | - | - | - | - | \$16,986,542 | \$10,521,097 | \$23,460,554 | \$22,325,121 | \$15,580,002 |
| State government | \$169,673,542 | \$171,766,076 | \$193,508,723 | \$211,814,774 | \$125,848,881 | \$115,558,888 | \$133,618,734 | \$138,760,608 | \$147,447,953 | \$153,830,395 |
| Local government | \$44,383,037 | \$52,744,977 | \$61,587,837 | \$57,939,837 | \$50,028,918 | \$56,251,710 | \$93,388,186 | \$99,510,026 | \$101,295,242 | \$84,666,243 |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \$29,720,705 | \$34,148,311 | \$41,732,704 | \$37,351,435 | \$48,117,497 | \$59,588,419 | \$59,612,139 | \$69,940,773 | \$67,072,242 | \$68,624,137 |
| Subtotal | \$309,881,960 | \$313,875,107 | \$353,059,307 | \$370,846,821 | \$287,822,589 | \$300,002,260 | \$348,389,492 | \$383,749,442 | \$388,533,373 | \$374,586,875 |
| Total Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actual ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$737,980,611 | \$830,967,862 | \$899,339,792 | \$927,081,651 | \$982,537,801 | \$1,004,633,020 | \$1,081,431,527 | \$1,140,511,162 | \$1,211,489,469 | \$1,231,311,085 |
| 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | \$737,980,611 | \$763,345,111 | \$789,126,582 | \$781,981,359 | \$794,014,747 | \$778,963,598 | \$806,087,866 | \$814,154,225 | \$833,914,990 | \$821,501,274 |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | \$244,128,462 | \$252,519,193 | \$261,047,860 | \$258,684,177 | \$262,664,894 | \$257,685,883 | \$266,658,755 | \$269,327,156 | \$275,864,137 | \$271,757,604 |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. WIC=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.
a See Table 14 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category.
b Prepaid and not prepaid.
Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.
d Revenue is shown in actual dollars for each year
e Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A-11b. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999-2009

| Revenue Sources | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title X | 25\% | 27\% | 26\% | 27\% | 26\% | 25\% | 24\% | 22\% | 21\% | 22\% |
| BPHC | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| WIC | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Subtotal | 28\% | 31\% | 29\% | 29\% | 28\% | 26\% | 25\% | 23\% | 22\% | 22\% |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | 13\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 9\% | 8\% | 8\% | 7\% |
| Third-party payer ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 14\% | 16\% | 17\% | 17\% | 28\% | 31\% | 30\% | 31\% | 34\% | 37\% |
| Medicare | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| State CHIP | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Other public | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Other | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | -- | - - | - - | - - | - - |
| Private | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Subtotal | 30\% | 32\% | 32\% | 31\% | 42\% | 45\% | 43\% | 43\% | 46\% | 48\% |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| SS Block Grant | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| TANF | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| State government | 23\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 13\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% |
| Local government | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 9\% | 9\% | 8\% | 7\% |
| Other ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% |
| Subtotal | 42\% | 38\% | 39\% | 40\% | 29\% | 30\% | 32\% | 34\% | 32\% | 30\% |
| Total Revenue | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. WIC=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.
See Table 14 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category
b Prepaid and not prepaid.
Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit A-11c. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999-2009


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$ and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

## Appendix B

State Tables

Exhibit B-1. Number and distribution of family planning users, by state and user sex within states, and distribution of all users by state: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| State | Female | Male | Total | \% Female | \% Male | State Users as a \% of All Users |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 109,698 | 1,565 | 111,263 | 99\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Alaska | 5,347 | 1,917 | 7,264 | 74\% | 26\% | 0\%† |
| Arizona | 44,358 | 3,097 | 47,455 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Arkansas | 76,492 | 759 | 77,251 | 99\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| California | 1,026,532 | 143,612 | 1,170,144 | 88\% | 12\% | 23\% |
| Colorado | 51,710 | 9,029 | 60,739 | 85\% | 15\% | 1\% |
| Connecticut | 39,752 | 4,315 | 44,067 | 90\% | 10\% | 1\% |
| Delaware | 21,443 | 3,938 | 25,381 | 84\% | 16\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| District of Columbia | 21,646 | 3,468 | 25,114 | 86\% | 14\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Florida | 222,451 | 7,439 | 229,890 | 97\% | 3\% | 4\% |
| Georgia | 130,116 | 3,504 | 133,620 | 97\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Hawaii | 21,530 | 739 | 22,269 | 97\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Idaho | 25,295 | 1,751 | 27,046 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Illinois | 118,896 | 2,697 | 121,593 | 98\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Indiana | 40,705 | 3,108 | 43,813 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| lowa | 67,401 | 3,498 | 70,899 | 95\% | 5\% | 1\% |
| Kansas | 40,701 | 3,224 | 43,925 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Kentucky | 106,449 | 5,749 | 112,198 | 95\% | 5\% | 2\% |
| Louisiana | 64,764 | 1,287 | 66,051 | 98\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Maine | 26,595 | 2,611 | 29,206 | 91\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Maryland | 72,861 | 4,765 | 77,626 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Massachusetts | 60,766 | 8,888 | 69,654 | 87\% | 13\% | 1\% |
| Michigan | 120,577 | 4,144 | 124,721 | 97\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Minnesota | 37,721 | 2,907 | 40,628 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Mississippi | 62,424 | 395 | 62,819 | 99\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Missouri | 70,482 | 2,268 | 72,750 | 97\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| Montana | 25,505 | 1,767 | 27,272 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Nebraska | 20,026 | 1,750 | 21,776 | 92\% | 8\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Nevada | 24,172 | 735 | 24,907 | 97\% | 3\% | 0\%† |
| New Hampshire | 25,683 | 1,615 | 27,298 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| New Jersey | 126,903 | 9,461 | 136,364 | 93\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| New Mexico | 37,683 | 8,010 | 45,693 | 82\% | 18\% | 1\% |
| New York | 319,622 | 20,666 | 340,288 | 94\% | 6\% | 7\% |
| North Carolina | 139,989 | 3,236 | 143,225 | 98\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| North Dakota | 13,636 | 1,125 | 14,761 | 92\% | 8\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |

$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.
(continued)

Exhibit B-1. Number and distribution of family planning users, by state and user sex within states, and distribution of all users by state: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 1) (continued)

| State | Female | Male | Total | \% Female | \% Male | State Users as a \% of All Users |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 102,441 | 6,589 | 109,030 | 94\% | 6\% | 2\% |
| Oklahoma | 77,204 | 1,382 | 78,586 | 98\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Oregon | 72,962 | 3,747 | 76,709 | 95\% | 5\% | 1\% |
| Pennsylvania | 295,119 | 28,840 | 323,959 | 91\% | 9\% | 6\% |
| Rhode Island | 18,643 | 2,338 | 20,981 | 89\% | 11\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| South Carolina | 94,504 | 787 | 95,291 | 99\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| South Dakota | 10,063 | 318 | 10,381 | 97\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Tennessee | 121,432 | 274 | 121,706 | 100\% | 0\%† | 2\% |
| Texas | 230,874 | 13,564 | 244,438 | 94\% | 6\% | 5\% |
| Utah | 28,873 | 6,157 | 35,030 | 82\% | 18\% | 1\% |
| Vermont | 8,001 | 572 | 8,573 | 93\% | 7\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Virginia | 73,988 | 8,403 | 82,391 | 90\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Washington | 100,713 | 4,652 | 105,365 | 96\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| West Virginia | 54,079 | 3,925 | 58,004 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Wisconsin | 49,019 | 3,937 | 52,956 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Wyoming | 11,852 | 884 | 12,736 | 93\% | 7\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Jurisdictions/ Territories |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Puerto Rico | 16,629 | 1,116 | 17,745 | 94\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 3,166 | 51 | 3,217 | 98\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Pacific region ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 22,198 | 8,001 | 30,199 | 74\% | 26\% | 1\% |
| Total All Users | 4,811,691 | 374,576 | 5,186,267 | 93\% | 7\% | 100\% |

[^6]Exhibit B-2. Number and distribution of all family planning users within state, by income level: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 4)

| State | Under 101\% | $\begin{gathered} \text { 101\% to } \\ 250 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over } \\ & 250 \% \end{aligned}$ | UK/NR | Total | \% Under 101\% | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ 101 \% \text { to } \\ 250 \% \end{gathered}$ |  | \% UK/NR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 87,933 | 21,687 | 1,643 | 0 | 111,263 | 79\% | 19\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Alaska | 5,787 | 1,276 | 201 | 0 | 7,264 | 80\% | 18\% | 3\% | 0\% |
| Arizona | 36,769 | 6,506 | 3,198 | 982 | 47,455 | 77\% | 14\% | 7\% | 2\% |
| Arkansas | 51,352 | 19,774 | 2,291 | 3,834 | 77,251 | 66\% | 26\% | 3\% | 5\% |
| California | 890,696 | 213,812 | 48,696 | 16,940 | 1,170,144 | 76\% | 18\% | 4\% | 1\% |
| Colorado | 45,701 | 13,211 | 1,827 | 0 | 60,739 | 75\% | 22\% | 3\% | 0\% |
| Connecticut | 13,630 | 23,886 | 2,134 | 4,417 | 44,067 | 31\% | 54\% | 5\% | 10\% |
| Delaware | 14,763 | 6,950 | 1,613 | 2,055 | 25,381 | 58\% | 27\% | 6\% | 8\% |
| District of Columbia | 10,957 | 3,452 | 5,069 | 5,636 | 25,114 | 44\% | 14\% | 20\% | 22\% |
| Florida | 104,006 | 44,910 | 3,946 | 77,028 | 229,890 | 45\% | 20\% | 2\% | 34\% |
| Georgia | 109,590 | 23,068 | 962 | 0 | 133,620 | 82\% | 17\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Hawaii | 17,642 | 2,949 | 1,396 | 282 | 22,269 | 79\% | 13\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Idaho | 16,861 | 9,016 | 1,169 | 0 | 27,046 | 62\% | 33\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| Illinois | 97,257 | 21,585 | 2,670 | 81 | 121,593 | 80\% | 18\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Indiana | 33,816 | 9,081 | 916 | 0 | 43,813 | 77\% | 21\% | 2\% | 0\% |
| Iowa | 51,387 | 15,254 | 4,245 | 13 | 70,899 | 72\% | 22\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Kansas | 23,747 | 14,842 | 2,685 | 2,651 | 43,925 | 54\% | 34\% | 6\% | 6\% |
| Kentucky | 76,969 | 24,069 | 3,548 | 7,612 | 112,198 | 69\% | 21\% | 3\% | 7\% |
| Louisiana | 59,090 | 6,594 | 324 | 43 | 66,051 | 89\% | 10\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Maine | 15,016 | 9,322 | 3,387 | 1,481 | 29,206 | 51\% | 32\% | 12\% | 5\% |
| Maryland | 58,972 | 11,728 | 2,474 | 4,452 | 77,626 | 76\% | 15\% | 3\% | 6\% |
| Massachusetts | 45,873 | 21,135 | 1,867 | 779 | 69,654 | 66\% | 30\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| Michigan | 84,820 | 34,417 | 5,382 | 102 | 124,721 | 68\% | 28\% | 4\% | 0\%† |
| Minnesota | 27,279 | 10,863 | 2,486 | 0 | 40,628 | 67\% | 27\% | 6\% | 0\% |
| Mississippi | 54,083 | 8,447 | 266 | 23 | 62,819 | 86\% | 13\% | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Missouri | 42,327 | 23,475 | 6,948 | 0 | 72,750 | 58\% | 32\% | 10\% | 0\% |
| Montana | 15,533 | 7,839 | 3,900 | 0 | 27,272 | 57\% | 29\% | 14\% | 0\% |
| Nebraska | 12,026 | 7,592 | 1,478 | 680 | 21,776 | 55\% | 35\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| Nevada | 15,999 | 5,497 | 1,513 | 1,898 | 24,907 | 64\% | 22\% | 6\% | 8\% |
| New Hampshire | 14,428 | 7,972 | 3,370 | 1,528 | 27,298 | 53\% | 29\% | 12\% | 6\% |
| New Jersey | 61,631 | 70,840 | 3,893 | 0 | 136,364 | 45\% | 52\% | 3\% | 0\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
(continued)
Note: Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S.
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal
Register and on the HHS Web site at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit B-2. Number and distribution of all family planning users within state, by income level: 2009: 2009 (Source: FPAR Table 4) (continued)

| State | Under 101\% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 101\% to } \\ & \text { 250\% } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over } \\ & 250 \% \end{aligned}$ | UKINR | Total | \% Under 101\% | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ 101 \% \text { to } \\ 250 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% } \\ & \text { Over } \\ & \text { 250\% } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { UKINR } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| New Mexico | 32,399 | 4,498 | 1,009 | 7,787 | 45,693 | 71\% | 10\% | 2\% | 17\% |
| New York | 225,645 | 94,807 | 16,676 | 3,160 | 340,288 | 66\% | 28\% | 5\% | 1\% |
| North Carolina | 94,528 | 42,658 | 6,039 | 0 | 143,225 | 66\% | 30\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| North Dakota | 7,321 | 5,147 | 2,240 | 53 | 14,761 | 50\% | 35\% | 15\% | 0\%† |
| Ohio | 73,897 | 30,947 | 3,834 | 352 | 109,030 | 68\% | 28\% | 4\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Oklahoma | 56,858 | 20,639 | 1,089 | 0 | 78,586 | 72\% | 26\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Oregon | 54,987 | 19,761 | 1,958 | 3 | 76,709 | 72\% | 26\% | 3\% | 0\%† |
| Pennsylvania | 216,323 | 75,877 | 24,272 | 7,487 | 323,959 | 67\% | 23\% | 7\% | 2\% |
| Rhode Island | 16,721 | 3,747 | 498 | 15 | 20,981 | 80\% | 18\% | 2\% | 0\%† |
| South Carolina | 87,832 | 6,456 | 858 | 145 | 95,291 | 92\% | 7\% | 1\% | 0\%† |
| South Dakota | 7,047 | 2,283 | 693 | 358 | 10,381 | 68\% | 22\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| Tennessee | 96,997 | 20,181 | 4,528 | 0 | 121,706 | 80\% | 17\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| Texas | 182,926 | 57,841 | 2,195 | 1,476 | 244,438 | 75\% | 24\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Utah | 23,590 | 9,211 | 2,168 | 61 | 35,030 | 67\% | 26\% | 6\% | 0\%† |
| Vermont | 3,081 | 2,764 | 2,550 | 178 | 8,573 | 36\% | 32\% | 30\% | 2\% |
| Virginia | 46,946 | 29,225 | 1,570 | 4,650 | 82,391 | 57\% | 35\% | 2\% | 6\% |
| Washington | 67,506 | 31,147 | 6,644 | 68 | 105,365 | 64\% | 30\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| West Virginia | 52,440 | 5,550 | 1 | 13 | 58,004 | 90\% | 10\% | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Wisconsin | 37,730 | 13,109 | 2,117 | 0 | 52,956 | 71\% | 25\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| Wyoming | 8,630 | 3,269 | 837 | 0 | 12,736 | 68\% | 26\% | 7\% | 0\% |
| Jurisdictions/ Territories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Puerto Rico | 16,306 | 1,306 | 133 | 0 | 17,745 | 92\% | 7\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 2,801 | 354 | 62 | 0 | 3,217 | 87\% | 11\% | 2\% | 0\% |
| Pacific region ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 24,055 | 135 | 16 | 5,993 | 30,199 | 80\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 20\% |
| Total All Users ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 3,632,506 | 1,181,961 | 207,484 | 164,316 | 5,186,267 | 70\% | 23\% | 4\% | 3\% |

UKINR=unknown or not reported.
Note: Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S.
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Web site at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty.
a The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.
b Percentages do not add up to 100 due to rounding.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix C

## Methodological Notes

# Methodological Notes 

## I NTRODUCTI ON

In February 2010, 89 Title X service grantees submitted Family Planning Annual Reports (FPARs) for the 2009 reporting period (January 1 to December 31, 2009). Grantees submitted 82 reports ( $92 \%$ ) by the February 15 due date, and 85 reports ( $96 \%$ ) using the Office of Population Affairs (OPA) Web-based electronic grants management system (GrantSolutions). Regional Program Consultants (RPCs) entered into GrantSolutions the data for four hardcopy reports, thereby consolidating all FPAR data into a single electronic file. HHS regional staff and the FPAR Data Coordinator reviewed and approved all FPARs prior to sending RTI the first electronic data file on April 22, 2010.

After receiving the initial data file, RTI performed further validations to identify potential reporting errors (e.g., extreme or unexpected values for selected data items) and problems (e.g., $10 \%$ or more unknown or not reported). RTI also performed a manual review of each hardcopy report. Once these validations were complete, RTI submitted to OPA a granteespecific report listing validation issues that required followup with the grantee. OPA sent RTI the second and final electronic data file on September 27, 2010.

This appendix summarizes table-specific notes from grantees and OPA staff (RPCs, other regional staff, and the FPAR Data Coordinator) about the 2009 FPAR data, as well as issues identified by RTI during validation. The comments are organized according to the FPAR reporting table to which they apply, and not according to the exhibits in the main body of the FPAR 2009 National Summary.

## FPAR COVER SHEET: GRANTEE PROFI LE

Between 2008 and 2009, there was a net increase of one grantee and a net decrease of 13 delegates. Nine grantees reported an increase in the number of delegates while 17 reported a decrease. Two grantees attributed the increase in number of delegates to increased funding. One grantee attributed the decrease in the number of delegates to reduced funding, while another attributed the decrease to consolidation of delegates.

Between 2008 and 2009, there was a net decrease of 7 service sites. Twenty-four grantees reported an increase in service sites while 22 reported a decrease. Two grantees attributed the increase in number of sites to increased funding. Twelve grantees attributed the decrease in number of sites to reduced funding, problems recruiting staff, or site closures.

Two grantees reported data for a different 12-month period than the 2009 calendar year (December 1, 2008 to November 30, 2009), and three grantees reported data for a period less than 12 months (e.g., January 1 to August 31, 2009 or July 1 to December 31, 2009) because their grant either started or ended during 2009.

## FPAR TABLE 1: USERS BY AGE AND SEX

Between 2008 and 2009 there was a net increase of 134,762 users. Of the 88 grantees operating in both 2008 and 2009, 50 reported an increase in users and 38 reported a decrease.

Sixteen grantees attributed the increase in number of family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: increase in the population in need of free or subsidized services; increased outreach to, or services for, selected client groups (e.g., males, teens, immigrants); integration of STD with family planning services, including increased availability of rapid HIV testing; increased clinic efficiency (e.g., use of electronic health records, pairing scribes with clinicians, better appointment system); improvements in data collection and reporting; increased monitoring by grantee; increased site capacity; and increased funding (e.g., Medicaid family planning waivers, Title X supplemental funds).

Sixteen grantees attributed the decrease in number of family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: reduction in number of delegates or service sites; staffing issues (e.g., reduction in staffing, elimination of vacant positions, problems recruiting and retaining nurse practitioners and other midlevel providers, or a shortage of public health nurses due to the H1N1 outbreak); clinic renovations; clinic closures or consolidations; reduced or modified hours of operation; reduced funding; decrease in the size of the target population (e.g., incarcerated); improvements in data collection and reporting, disruption in operations during implementation of health information technology (e.g., electronic medical record or billing systems); increased supply of publicly funded service providers; and increased documentation requirements.

## FPAR TABLE 2: FEMALE USERS BY ETHNI CI TY AND RACE

Twenty-two grantees commented on female users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum Office of Management and Budget (OMB) race options in FPAR Table 2. Female Hispanic or Latino users account for a disproportionate share of female users with an unknown or not reported race. The structure of FPAR Table 2 allows grantees and OPA to determine the ethnic composition of female users who do not report a race. Of the $13 \%$ of total female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2009, $77 \%$ are Hispanic or Latino.

## FPAR TABLE 3: MALE USERS BY ETHNI CI TY AND RACE

Eleven grantees commented on male users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum OMB race options in FPAR Table 3. Male Hispanic or Latino users account for a disproportionate share of male users with an unknown or not reported race. The structure of FPAR Table 3 allows grantees and OPA to determine the ethnic composition of male users who do not report a race. Of the $17 \%$ of total male users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2009, $76 \%$ are Hispanic or Latino.

## FPAR TABLE 4: USERS BY I NCOME LEVEL

Twelve grantees attributed the high or increased number of family planning users with unknown or not reported income to one or more of the following reasons: problems with data collection, including inadequate adherence to data collection protocols, problems with data coding in new electronic medical records systems, client refusal to report income data, or a failure of sites to collect income data for specific client subgroups (e.g., adolescents, education-only visits, or pregnancy-test-only visits).

## FPAR TABLE 5: USERS BY PRI NCI PAL HEALTH I NSURANCE COVERAGE STATUS

Five grantees attributed the high or increased number of family planning users with unknown or not reported principal health insurance coverage status to problems with data collection, including inadequate adherence to data collection protocols, failure of sites to collect insurance coverage data for specific client subgroups (e.g., clients who do not plan to use their insurance to pay for services, adolescents who are unaware of their coverage or seek confidential care), or data system problems.

## FPAR TABLE 6: USERS WI TH LI MI TED ENGLI SH PROFI CI ENCY

Twelve grantees attributed the high or increased number of limited English proficient (LEP) family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: improved data collection; an increase in the number of users who are LEP (primary Spanish-speaking) immigrants, migrant workers, or refugees; or increased outreach to minority communities.

Two grantees attributed the decrease in the number of LEP users to one or more of the following reasons: underreporting of LEP users due to problems with data collection and reporting, reduced funding for language assistance, or a decrease in the number of users who are LEP migrant workers. One grantee reported that data on the LEP status of family planning users were not available for selected client subgroups (e.g., Medicaid, Medicaid HMO, and non-medical users).

## FPAR TABLE 7: FEMALE USERS BY PRI MARY CONTRACEPTI VE METHOD

Hormonal injection users-Nine grantees in six regions (I, II, IV, VI, VII, and IX) reported a total of 123 female users who relied on 1-month hormonal injections as their primary method. One-month hormonal injection users accounted for $0.02 \%$ of all 615,188 hormonal injection users reported in 2009. In general, female users who report reliance on 1-month injectables obtain the method in countries where it is produced (e.g., Mexico, Brazil) or locally through non-Title X sources.

Sterilization users < 20 years-One grantee reported a female user in the age group 18 to 19 years who relied on female sterilization as her primary contraceptive method. The grantee confirmed that the female user had been sterilized prior to seeking services at the Title X service site.

Unknown methods-Thirteen grantees attributed the high or increased number of female users with an unknown primary contraceptive method to problems with data systems or collection, including inadequate adherence to data collection protocols, primary method coding issues in new electronic medical records systems or existing systems, an unsatisfactory database merge, or non-collection of primary method data for specific client subgroups or encounters (e.g., stand-alone pregnancy or STD testing, over-the-counter supply, education-only, or postpartum case management). One grantee noted a data coding error that resulted in the overstatement of female users who use no method due to "other reasons."

## FPAR TABLE 8: MALE USERS BY PRI MARY CONTRACEPTI VE METHOD

Unknown methods-Ten grantees attributed the high or increased number of male users with an unknown primary contraceptive method to problems with data systems or collection, including inadequate adherence to data collection protocols, problems with data coding in new electronic medical record systems, or failure to collect primary contraceptive method data for specific client subgroups or encounters (e.g., stand-alone STD or rapid HIV testing, education-only visits, male partners receiving partner therapy for STD). One grantee noted a data coding error that resulted in the overstatement of male users who use no method due to "other reasons."

## FPAR TABLE 9: CERVI CAL CANCER SCREENI NG ACTI VITI ES

Nine grantees attributed a decrease in number of female users screened and Pap tests performed to adoption of current cervical cancer screening guidelines.

Seven grantees attributed an increase in cervical cancer screening to an increase in number of female users served or more accurate reporting.

One grantee noted that Pap testing data were incomplete for users with Medicaid or Medicaid HMO coverage.

## FPAR TABLE 10: BREAST CANCER SCREENI NG ACTI VI TI ES

Five grantees attributed an increase in number of users that received a clinical breast exam (CBE) to one or more of the following reasons: increased number of clients served, increased number of women presenting with breast-related problems, increased number of female users who are older, and improved collection of screening data.

Two grantees attributed a decrease in number of users that received a CBE to provider adherence to current breast cancer screening guidelines and failure of clients to return for a deferred physical exam.

One grantee noted that the numbers of reported CBEs were estimates based on the comprehensive/global billing code for a complete physical exam, and three grantees commented that CBE data were incomplete due to poor documentation, lack of adherence to
data collection protocols, or lack of screening data for users with Medicaid or Medicaid HMO coverage.

Two grantees attributed the increase in CBE-related referrals to improved collection of referral data, while five grantees reported that referral data were incomplete because of documentation or data entry problems or data system limitations.

## FPAR TABLE 11: USERS TESTED FOR CHLAMYDIA BY AGE AND SEX

Ten grantees attributed an increase in the number of users tested for chlamydia to one or more of the following reasons: increased number of users, improved adherence to screening guidelines, promotion of chlamydia testing, participation in the Infertility Prevention Project, integration of STD and family planning services, or outreach to high-risk populations.

Four grantees attributed the decrease in the number of users tested for chlamydia to one or more of the following reasons: improved adherence to screening guidelines, improved data collection, or a decline in the size of the target population.

Five grantees noted that chlamydia testing data were incomplete due to problems with data systems, including lack of data availability for selected delegates or user subgroups (e.g., users whose services were paid for by Medicaid/Medicaid HMO) or inability of data systems to produce accurate testing data.

Two grantees noted that collaborations with STD clinics may have led to a decrease in the figures for users tested because the tests were credited to the STD clinics rather than the family planning program.

## FPAR TABLE 12: STD TESTING BY SEX

Gonorrhea-Twelve grantees attributed the increase in the number of gonorrhea tests performed to one or more of the following reasons: integration of STD testing services into family planning, promotion and outreach STD testing among high-risk populations, improved adherence to screening recommendations, better data collection systems, participation in the Infertility Prevention Project, use of a combined test for chlamydia and gonorrhea, increased demand for STD testing in family planning clinics due to closure of publicly funded STD testing sites, or increased funding for testing. Furthermore, four grantees attributed the decline in the number of gonorrhea tests performed to increased adherence to testing guidelines, better data collection, decreased IPP-funded testing sites, or a decrease in the size of the target population.

Syphilis-Twelve grantees attributed the increase in the number of syphilis tests performed to one or more of the following factors: increased routine testing, integration of STD testing services into family planning, availability of walk-in testing, outreach to and increased testing among high-risk populations, a syphilis outbreak, improved adherence to STD testing recommendations, or better data collection systems. Five grantees attributed the decrease in the number of syphilis tests performed to lack of dedicated funding, decrease in size of the target population, or improved adherence to screening guidelines.

HIV-Twelve grantees attributed the increase in the number of confidential HIV tests performed to one or more of the following factors: improved adherence to HIV testing guidelines, implementation of opt-out testing, use of rapid HIV testing technology, increased availability of testing sites, or the integration of HIV testing services into family planning. Six grantees attributed the decrease in number of confidential HIV tests performed to one or more of the following reasons: a loss of dedicated funding, testing of individuals at high risk, improved data collection, or incomplete data reporting. Finally, two grantees attributed the decrease in anonymous HIV testing to a shift to confidential HIV testing (i.e., opt-out testing) or to discontinuation of anonymous HIV testing.

General-One grantee noted that collaboration with STD clinics may have resulted in an underestimate of the number of STD tests reported on the FPAR because the tests were credited to the STD clinics rather than the family planning program. Furthermore, two grantees noted that STD test figures were incomplete due to problems with data collection systems (e.g., inadequate data collection protocols) or incomplete STD testing data for specific client subgroups (e.g., users with Medicaid or Medicaid HMO coverage).

## FPAR TABLE 13: ENCOUNTERS AND CLINICAL PROVIDER UTILIZATION

In 2005, OPA began collecting FTE data for a new category of clinical services provider (CSP) in an effort to monitor the role of "other CSPs"-specifically, registered nurses with expanded scopes of practice who deliver clinical family planning services traditionally delivered by physician and midlevel providers (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives). The FPAR defines other CSPs as "other licensed health providers (e.g., registered nurses) who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in Section 8.3 of the Program Guidelines."

Since the collection of other CSP FTE data began, OPA regional and grantee staff have provided technical assistance to grantees and delegates to improve the quality of these data and reduce over-reporting of the other CSP FTEs or CSP encounters attributed to staff that do not meet the FPAR definition of a CSP. As a result, there has been a steady decline in the number of other CSP FTEs reported and in the number of grantees reporting other CSP FTEs. Between 2005 and 2009, the number of other CSP FTEs reported decreased $65 \%$, from 2,641 in 2005 to 914 in 2009.

Staffing-Three grantees attributed the decrease in number of CSP FTEs to reduced funding or improved reporting of FTE data, and two others noted that the FTE data were underreported because they excluded FTEs for providers serving Medicaid or Medicaid HMO clients or the CSP FTEs were credited to another public health program. Two grantees attributed the increase in CSP FTEs to either an expansion of services to new sites or a shift in the delivery of care from non-CSPs to CSPs. Two grantees commented that the reported CSP FTE data were estimates based on a survey of providers or an unspecified method.

Encounters-Ten grantees attributed the increase in CSP encounters to expanded services or increased demand, a better appointment system, implementation of strategies to increase clinic efficiency, full staffing, better data collection, and crediting more CSPs than non-CSPs with encounters. One of these 10 grantees also noted that their CSP encounter data were likely overestimated due to data system problems. Four grantees attributed the decrease in CSP encounters to budget and staffing reductions, decreased demand, or improved reporting of CSP data (i.e., reduced over-reporting). One grantee noted that encounter data were incomplete for users covered by Medicaid or Medicaid HMO.

Nine grantees attributed the increase in non-CSP encounters to expanded services or increased demand, a better appointment system, implementation of strategies to increase clinic efficiency, full staffing, better data collection, and improved reporting of non-CSP encounters. One of these nine grantees also noted that their non-CSP encounter data were likely overstated due to unresolved issues with new data systems. Twelve grantees attributed a decrease in the number of non-CSP encounters to budget and staff reductions, decreased demand, increased provision of comprehensive exams, changes in clinic flow resulting in a shift toward delivery by CSP providers, more encounters being credited to CSP than non-CSP providers, and under-reporting of non-CSP encounter data related to data system issues or failure of delegates or subcontractors to report encounter data.

## FPAR TABLE 14: REVENUE REPORT

Title X revenue (row 1)—Title X revenue includes 2009 cash receipts or drawdown amounts from all family planning service grants, including supplemental awards (e.g., HIV and male involvement).

Other federal grant revenue (rows 3 and 4)—Grantees specified the following sources of other federal grant revenue on rows 3 and 4: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA), Ryan White Care Act, and the Indian Health Service.

Medicaid waiver revenue (row 7a)—Medicaid revenue reported on row 7a included revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers in 26 states in all 10 HHS regions. The states, by region, include the following:

Region I-Rhode Island
Region II-New York
Region III-Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Virginia
Region IV-Alabama, Florida, North Carolina, and South Carolina
Region V-Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin
Region VI-Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas
Region VII-Iowa and Missouri
Region VIII-Wyoming
Region IX-Arizona and California
Region X-Oregon and Washington

Other revenue (rows 15 to 17)—Grantees specified the following types of other revenue:

| Abortion alternatives | grants, non-government |
| :---: | :---: |
| Alaska Breast and Cervical Cancer | grants, other agency |
| Health Check Program | grants, private |
| applicant | grants, United Way |
| Ashland Parenting Plus | Gundersen Lutheran |
| auction proceeds | HCH Administration, Inc.-charity |
| CAP Agency | write off |
| carry-over | HIV Prevention |
| CDC Comprehensive STD Prevention | HIV/STD |
| Systems | Home Health Services Public Health |
| Centers for Disease Control and | Support |
| Prevention (CDC) | income, interest |
| Community Service Block Grant | income, other |
| contraceptive revenue | Infertility Prevention Project (IPP) |
| contributions | IPP, CDC |
| contributions, agency | IPP, Iowa |
| contributions, anonymous | in-kind |
| contributions, business and community | in-kind, Gila River Health Care |
| contributions, local | Corporation |
| contributions, patient/client | in-kind, laboratory |
| contributions, private | interest |
| contributions, restricted | intra-agency transfers |
| deficit allocation | Kansas Refugee Health Program |
| fees, consultation | Kansas Statewide Farmworkers Health |
| fees, education | Program |
| fees, other service | male services |
| fees, rental | mileage |
| fees, student health | miscellaneous revenue |
| fees, training | Nebraska Every Woman Matters |
| foundation grants/support | Program |
| foundation, Delaware Community Foundation | Nebraska HIV Counseling, Testing, and Referral Program |
| foundation, George Kaiser Family | New York State Cancer Services |
| Foundation | Program |
| foundation, private | non-federal funding |
| foundation, Ramsay Merriam | Pennsylvania Healthy Women Program |
| Foundation | Preventive Health and Health Services |
| foundation/grant, Susan G. Komen | Block Grant |
| Foundation | program revenue |
| fundraising | rebate, Dell Marketing |
| gifts | rebate, Sprint Telecom |
| grant, Athens Foundation | refunds |
| grant, CVS | reimbursement, other programs |
| grant, John Snow | Rural Health Services |

sale of assets
STD funds
STD general funds
subcontracts
Tobacco Settlement
uncompensated care
United Nations Population Fund
United Way
Venture grant
Washington AIDS Partnership (private)
Wisconsin Division of Public Health

Wisconsin Well Woman Program
Women and Girls HIV Awareness Grant/JSI
Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) (hemoglobin)
Women's Health Connection
Women's Procurement Office
World Health Organization

## TREND EXHI BITS

Exhibits A-7a, A-7b, and A-7c—In the FPAR National Summaries for 1999 to 2004
(Table A-6) and 2005 (Exhibit A-7a), the primary contraceptive use trend data for 1999 excluded 8,271 female users from the total number because the grantee did not report a method of contraception for them. The correct total number of female users in 1999 was 4,315,040 and not 4,306,769, as shown in these tables. In the FPAR 2009 National Summary, these 8,271 users are included in the unknown method cell of the 1999 primary contraceptive use column, bringing the total number of female users with an unknown method in 1999 to 162,056 (instead of 153,785 ) and the total number of female primary method users to 3,746,113 (instead of 3,737,842).







[^0]:    Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
    b Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods
    c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
    d Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
    e User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
    $\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

[^1]:    Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {M }}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods

[^2]:    Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.
    b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
    Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8
    d User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.
    e Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.
    $\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

[^3]:    ASC=atypical squamous cells. HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

[^4]:    - Data are not available.

[^5]:    Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaskan Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

[^6]:    a The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.
    $\dagger$ Percentage is less than 0.5\%.

